

## Special Characters

**\$status variable**, *BGB* 9-7

**\*roff**

See *me* macro package

See *ms* macro package

**? command (TELNET)**, *RefPages* 1-686

**? command (tftp)**, *RefPages* 1-694

**@ shell command**, *BGB* 9-4

**` (grave accent, back accent)**

See grave accent

## Numbers

**2780/3780 Terminal Emulator**

Best reference, *TermEmul*

features of, *TermEmul* 1-1

hardware requirements for, *TermEmul* 1-2

setting up, *TermEmul* 1-4

software requirements for, *TermEmul* 1-3

using, *TermEmul* 2-1 to 2-6

**2780d daemon**, *RefPages* 8-2

initiating communication with, *TermEmul* 1-7n

**2780e/3780e emulator spooler**, *RefPages* 1-2 to 1-3

See also 2780d daemon

See also 2780e daemon

See also 3780e emulator spooler

See also BISYNC communications interface

See also dpv data communications device

options for, *TermEmul* 2-3

## A

**a64l subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-5

**abort command (lpc)**, *RefPages* 8-188

**abort subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-6

**abs subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-7

**absolute path**

explanation of, *Primer* 3-6

**absolute value function**, *RefPages* 3-7, 3-343 to 3-345

**ac program**, *RefPages* 8-4

**accept system call**, *Network\_Prog* 2-5, *RefPages* 2-10

**access system call**, *RefPages* 2-12

**account command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-249

**accounting file**, *RefPages* 2-14

format of, *RefPages* 5-9

maintaining, *RefPages* 8-326

**accounting information**

types of, *SysEnviron* 5-1

**acct file**

condensing, *SysEnviron* 5-2

displaying contents of, *SysEnviron* 5-2

format of, *RefPages* 5-8

**acct system call**, *RefPages* 2-14

See also acct file

**acctlog file**

definition of, *TermEmul* 1-4

**accton command**, *RefPages* 8-326

**acos subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-363

**acos subroutine (math)**, *RefPages* 3-364

**acosh subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-335

**active gateway**, *RefPages* 8-310

**acucap file**, *RefPages* 5-10 to 5-12

**adb debugger**, *RefPages* 1-5 to 1-10

See also gcore command

**add command**, *LocBrok* 2-2

**addbib program**, *RefPages* 1-12

**addch macro**, *CursesX* 1-3, *RefPages* 3-200

See also putchar subroutine

- addch subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-528
- addgroup command**, *RefPages* 8-7
  - invoking, *SysEnviron* 1-8
- addnode command**, *RefPages* 8-5
  - See also getnode command
  - See also remnode command
  - use of with nodes database, *Ethernet* 2-4
- address**, *DECrpc* 5-7
  - See also wildcard address
  - association in binding, *Network\_Prog* 3-1
  - automatically selecting, *Network\_Prog* 2-5
  - client, *X/OpenTransport* 2-5
  - destination of, *Network\_Prog* 2-9
  - example of obtaining for destination host, *Network\_Prog* 3-11
  - example of returning for peer process, *Network\_Prog* 4-10
  - limitations of in sed editor, *BGB* 3-16
- address data file entry**
  - definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-3
- address family**, *DECrpc* 1-4, *LocBrok Glossary*-1
  - See also socket system call
- Address Resolution Protocol**, *RefPages* 4-6 to 4-7
  - See also arp program
  - See also DELQA Ethernet interface
  - See also DEQNA Ethernet interface
- addstr macro**, *RefPages* 3-202
- addstr subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-528
- adduser command**, *RefPages* 8-7, *SysNetSetup* 1-2
  - See also edauth editor
  - See also vipw command
- adjtime system call**, *RefPages* 2-16
- admin command (scs)**, *RefPages* 1-14 to 1-18, 1-595
  - See also delta command (scs)
  - See also val command (scs)
  - See also vc command (scs)
  - using, *scs* 3-3 to 3-4
- administration**
  - See system administration
- advisory lock**
  - definition of, *RefPages* 2-64
- AF\_DECNET**
  - See socket system call
- AF\_DLI**
  - See socket system call
- AF\_IMPLINK**
  - See socket system call
- AF\_INET**
  - See socket system call
- AF\_UNIX**
  - See socket system call
- AF\_UNSPEC**
  - See socket system call
- agent**, *LAN* 3-1 to 3-4
- Agent Error Message**, *LAN* 3-4
- Agent Request Message**, *LAN* 3-4
- alarm subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-8
  - See also sleep subroutine (standard C)
- ali command**, *RefPages* 1-19
- ali command (MH)**, *BGB* 6-13t
- alias**
  - conflicts in, *RefPages* 8-58
- alias command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-126
- alias command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1-394
  - See also unalias command (mail)
- alias command (pdx)**, *RefPages* 1-503
- aliases file**, *SysEnviron* 1-15 to 1-16
  - entries in, *NFS* 3-6
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-13
  - rebuilding, *RefPages* 1-461
- alloc command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-126
- alloca subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-84 to 3-86
- alternate Internet address notation**, *LAN* 1-3
- alternates command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1-394
- anno command**, *RefPages* 1-21
- anno command (MH)**, *BGB* 6-13t
- ANSI tape format**, *TechSumm* 2-9
- ANSI X3.27-1978 standard**, *RefPages* 5-87
- a.out file**
  - See also stab file
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-4 to 5-7
- ap program**, *RefPages* 8-10
- Apollo system**
  - configuring the GLB with, *LocBrok* 3-2
- append command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-249
- Apple system**, *TechSumm* 2-2



## **application**

*See also* distributed application

migrating, *X/OpenTransport* C-1

portability rules, *X/OpenTransport* B-1

## **application layer**

*See* ISO reference model

## **apply program, RefPages 1-22**

## **apropos command, Primer 1-6, RefPages 1-23**

## **ar file**

format of, *RefPages* 5-15

## **ar program, RefPages 1-27 to 1-28**

*See also* ar file

*See also* nm command

*See also* ranlib command

## **arc subroutine, RefPages 3-559**

## **arccosine function, RefPages 3-364**

## **archive file**

converting to portable format, *RefPages* 8-12

copying, *RefPages* 1-105, 1-107

maintaining, *RefPages* 1-27

ordering, *RefPages* 1-368

printing object files, *RefPages* 1-473

reconstructing, *RefPages* 1-553 to 1-554

saving on console diskette, *RefPages* 8-13 to 8-17

searching, *RefPages* 5-15

## **arcsine function, RefPages 3-364**

## **arctangent function, RefPages 3-364**

## **arcv command, RefPages 8-12**

## **arff command, RefPages 8-13 to 8-17**

## **argument**

*See also* flag

system call, *Network\_Prog* 2-4 to 3-1

## **argument list**

portable procedures for variable, *RefPages* 3-186

## **argument vector**

getting option letter, *RefPages* 3-61

## **argv variable**

definition of, *BGB* 9-6

## **arithmetic language**

*See* bc language

## **arithmetic package**

*See* dc program

## **arp command, Ethernet A-2, LAN C-1**

## **arp keyword**

*See* arp program

## **arp program, RefPages 8-18**

## **array, DECrpc 6-14, 7-8, nawk 6-2 to 6-3**

as parameters, *DECrpc* 4-7, 6-10

in structures and unions, *DECrpc* 6-8

multidimensional, *DECrpc* 6-8

open, *DECrpc* 6-7, 7-1 to 7-3

## **article**

formatting, *RefPages* 7-43

## **as assembler, RefPages 1-33**

*See also* a.out file

## **as command (RISC), RefPages 1-29**

## **ASCII character**

classifying, *RefPages* 3-25

## **ASCII character set**

map, *RefPages* 7-2t

## **ASCII collating order, nawk 1-4**

## **ascii command (ftp), RefPages 1-249**

## **ascii command (tftp), RefPages 1-694**

## **ascii keyword, RefPages 7-2**

## **ASCII string**

converting long integer to, *RefPages* 3-5

converting to, *RefPages* 3-34

converting to numbers, *RefPages* 3-10

## **asctime subroutine (standard C), RefPages 3-20**

## **asin subroutine, RefPages 3-362**

## **asin subroutine (math), RefPages 3-364**

## **asinh subroutine, RefPages 3-335**

## **ASN.1 notation, LAN 3-4**

## **assembler, RefPages 5-2**

## **assert macro, RefPages 3-9**

## **assign command (pdx), RefPages 1-502**

## **asynchronous mode**

description of, *X/OpenTransport* 2-4, 2-13

events in, *X/OpenTransport* 2-13

## **asynchronous notification, Network\_Prog 2-12**

## **at command, RefPages 1-34 to 1-35**

## **at most once calling semantics, DECrpc 6-8**

## **atan subroutine, RefPages 3-363**

## **atan subroutine (math), RefPages 3-364**

## **atan2 subroutine, RefPages 3-363**

## **atan2 subroutine (math), RefPages 3-364**

- atanh subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–335
- atof library routine**, *InterNatl* 3–1
- atof subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3–10
  - isalpha subroutine, *RefPages* 3–10
- atoi subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–10
- atol subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–10
- attachable address**
  - specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1–6
- attribute**, *DECrpc* 6–2 to 6–4
  - idempotent, *DECrpc* 3–2e, 4–5e
- attroff macro**, *CursesX* 2–2, *RefPages* 3–203
- attron macro**, *CursesX* 2–2, *RefPages* 3–203
- attrset macro**, *RefPages* 3–203
- attrsett macro**, *CursesX* 2–2
- audcntl system call**, *RefPages* 2–19, 2–20
- audgen command**, *RefPages* 8–19
- audgen system call**, *RefPages* 2–21
- audit control**, *RefPages* 2–19
- audit daemon**, *RefPages* 8–20
- AUDIT file**, *uucp* 5–2
- audit log interface**, *RefPages* 4–8
- AUDIT option**
  - specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1–8
- audit pseudodevice definition**
  - specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1–16
- auditd command**
  - options for, *RefPages* 8–20
- auditlog reduction tool**, *RefPages* 8–24
- auditmask command**, *RefPages* 8–23
- audit\_tool command**, *RefPages* 8–24 to 8–27
- auth database**, *Kerberos* 5–2, *RefPages* 1–624, 5–16
  - maintenance of, *RefPages* 8–116
- auth database (general)**
  - getting or setting entry in, *RefPages* 3–51
- auth entry**
  - editing, *RefPages* 8–86
- auth variable**, *Kerberos* 5–4
- authenticated environment**
  - processes running in, *LAN* 2–6t
- authentication**, *Kerberos* 1–1 to 1–3
  - Best reference, *Kerberos*
  - mutual, *Kerberos* 2–4
  - of named daemon, *Kerberos* 4–2 to 4–3
  - of network address, *Kerberos* 2–3
- authentication (cont.)**
  - requirements of, *Kerberos* 2–1
- authentication service**
  - See *Kerberos authentication service*
- authenticator**
  - definition of, *Kerberos* 1–4
  - parts of, *Kerberos* 2–2
- autobinding routine**, *DECrpc* 1–13, 7–11 to 7–12
- autoconf keyword**, *RefPages* 4–9
- automatic binding**, *DECrpc* 7–10 to 7–14
  - checking UUID in, *DECrpc* 5–22e
  - handle attribute, *DECrpc* 6–5
- automount command**, *NFS* 2–8, *RefPages* 8–28 to 8–31
  - m option and, *NFS* 2–18
  - steps for mounting file systems, *NFS* 2–8
  - string substitutions and, *NFS* 2–15 to 2–16
  - substitutions
    - using the ampersand, *NFS* 2–16e
- automount error message**, *NFS* A–3 to A–5
- automount map**, *RefPages* 8–28 to 8–29
  - built-in, *NFS* 2–14
  - changing to local and YP, *NFS* 2–18
  - direct map, *NFS* 2–10 to 2–14
  - indirect maps, *NFS* 2–11 to 2–14
  - master map, *NFS* 2–9 to 2–10
  - YP maps and, *NFS* 2–8
- automount program**
  - administration of, *NFS* 2–18
  - default mount point
    - changing, *NFS* 2–18, 2–10
  - server failure and, *NFS* 2–14
- autounbinding routine**, *DECrpc* 1–13
  - prototypes for, *DECrpc* 7–11
- awk programming language**, *RefPages* 1–36 to 1–38
  - See also *nawk* utility
  - See also *sed* stream editor
- awk utility**
  - See also *nawk* utility
  - description of, *BGB* 4–4 to 4–8



## B

**backup level**, *Backup* 1-4

**backup operation**, *Backup* 1-1 to 1-4

*Best reference, Backup*

**backup superblock**

definition of, *DiskMaint* 1-2

**bad block**

automatic recovery of, *DiskMaint* 4-1

detecting and recovering, *DiskMaint* 4-1 to 4-3, 4-9

device support for, *DiskMaint* 4 2t

high number of, *DiskMaint* 4-3n

**bad block (DSA disk)**

detecting and recovering, *DiskMaint* 4-6 to 4-11

**bad block (SCSI disk)**

detecting and recovering, *DiskMaint* 4-9 to 4-13

**bad sector**, *RefPages* 8-33 to 8-35

**bad144 command**, *RefPages* 8-33

*See also* badsect program

**badsect program**, *RefPages* 8-35

**base.idl file**, *DECrpc* 2-8

**basename command**, *BGB* 9-8e, *RefPages* 1-39

**basic installation**

*See* installation

**baudrate subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-205

**bc calculator**

*See* calculator

**bc language**, *RefPages* 1-40 to 1-42

*See also* dc program

**bcmp routine**

*See* byte string

**bcmp subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-14

**bcopy routine**

*See* byte string

**bcopy subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-14

**bdiff command**, *RefPages* 1-43

*See also* diff command

**beep subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-206

**BEGIN pattern**, *nawk* 2-7

**bell command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-249

**Berkeley Internet Name Domain**

*See* BIND service

*See* BIND/Hesiod service

**bessel keyword (math)**, *RefPages* 3-336

**bg command**, *Primer* 4-12

**bg command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-126

**bibliography**, *RefPages* 1-12, 1-367

formatting, *RefPages* 1-582

searching, *RefPages* 1-563

sorting, *RefPages* 1-642

**biff command**, *RefPages* 1-44

*See also* comsat program

**binary command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-249

**binary command (tftp)**, *RefPages* 1-694

**binary file**

finding printable strings in, *RefPages* 1-652

installing, *RefPages* 1-290

sending in mail, *RefPages* 1-725

**binary search routine**, *RefPages* 3-13

managing tree searches, *RefPages* 3-179

**bind daemon**, *Kerberos* 4-3

**BIND domain name**, *SysNetSetup* 3-4

**BIND environment**

setting up, *RefPages* 8-37

**BIND query**

resolving, *BIND/Hes* 1-7

**\_bind routine**, *DECrpc* 7-11, 7-12e

**BIND server**

preinstallation backup of, *BasicInstall* 1-4

**BIND service**, *BIND/Hes* 1-1, 4-7

*See also* BIND/Hesiod service

**bind system call**, *Network\_Prog* 2-4, *RefPages* 2-22

*See also* listen system call

**BIND/Hesiod client**, *SysNetSetup* 3-8, 3-11

automatic setup of, *BIND/Hes* 3-4

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 1-7, *Kerberos* 4-2

manual setup of, *BIND/Hes* A-1 to A-2

**BIND/Hesiod data file entry**, *BIND/Hes* 2-1 to 2-10

**BIND/Hesiod primary server**

auth database and, *Kerberos* 5-2

definition of, *Kerberos* 4-2

limiting login access with, *Kerberos* 5-4

**BIND/Hesiod query**

resolving, *BIND/Hes* 1-7 to 1-8

**BIND/Hesiod secondary server**

definition of, *Kerberos* 4-2

## **BIND/Hesiod server**

*See also* caching server

*See also* forwarding server

*See also* master server

*See also* root server

*See also* slave server

automatic setup of, *BIND/Hes* 3-6 to 3-9

creating database files for, *BIND/Hes* 3-6n

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 1-3

manual setup of, *BIND/Hes* A-1 to A-5

types of, *SysNetSetup* 3-8, 3-11

## **BIND/Hesiod service, *SysNetSetup* 3-4**

*Best reference, BIND/Hes*

configuring a BIND caching server, *BIND/Hes* 3-9

failure of, *BIND/Hes* 5-1

list of distributed databases for, *LAN* 2-1

maintaining domains with, *BIND/Hes* 4-1

making a Hesiod database, *BIND/Hes* 4-7

removing with bindsetup, *BIND/Hes* 3-11

security level and, *LAN* 2-4

setting up, *SysNetSetup* 3-8

setting up manually, *BIND/Hes* A-1 to A-5

svc.conf file and, *BIND/Hes* 3-1

troubleshooting, *BIND/Hes* 5-1 to 5-6

with no forwarder, *BIND/Hes* 1-6

## **BIND/Hesiod slave**

definition of, *Kerberos* 4-2

## **binding address**

required state, *X/OpenTransport* 2-15

## **binding state, *DECrpc* 5-7, 5-8**

## **binding technique, *DECrpc* 5-3**

## **bindmaster alias, *LAN* 2-2**

## **bindsetup command, *BIND/Hes* 3-4 to 3-8,**

*RefPages* 8-37, *SysNetSetup* 3-8

bindmaster alias and, *LAN* 2-2

## **bindsetup script, *Kerberos* 4-12 to 4-13**

rerunning during Kerberos setup, *Kerberos* 4-3

## **binmail program, *RefPages* 1-45 to 1-46**

*See also* mail program

## **binop application, *DECrpc* 3-1 to 3-7**

comparison to binop\_lu and binop\_fw, *DECrpc*

5-1

## **binop\_fw application, *DECrpc* 5-1**

managing RPC handles, *DECrpc* 5-3

## **binop\_fw application (cont.)**

modules of, *DECrpc* 5-14 to 5-25

server for, *DECrpc* 5-22

## **binop\_lu application**

description of, *DECrpc* 3-7 to 3-10

## **biod daemon, *RefPages* 8-39**

getting process ID of, *NFS* 4-5e

NFS client and, *NFS* 4-2n

starting, *NFS* 2-6

## **BISYNC data communications interface, *RefPages***

4-57

## **bit**

determining setting of in byte, *RefPages* 3-14

## **BITNET network**

contacting, *BIND/Hes* 4-3

## **bitset type, *DECrpc* 6-12**

## **blank**

definition of, *RefPages* 1-613

## **block, *AdvInstall* 2-1**

definition of, *RefPages* 5-88

## **block length**

definition of, *RefPages* 5-88

## **book**

formatting, *RefPages* 7-43

## **bool type, *CursesX* 2-1**

## **boolean type, *DECrpc* 6-12**

## **boot command**

building processor-specific files, *Shutdown* 3-23 to 3-32

changing EEPROM data, *Shutdown* 3-27

for a system disk, *Shutdown* 3-33 to 3-40

for a TK50 tape, *Shutdown* 3-9, 3-34 to 3-41

for an alternate HSC disk, *Shutdown* 3-16

from the network, *Shutdown* 3-34 to 3-39

procedure file, *Shutdown* 3-21

procedure file for, *Shutdown* 3-11

processor-specific, *Shutdown* 3-1 to 3-42

updating console disk, *Shutdown* 3-32

updating procedure file, *Shutdown* 3-28 to 3-32

updating processor-specific files, *Shutdown* 3-23 to 3-32

## **boot control flag, *Shutdown* B-1**

## **boot default**

updating, *BasicInstall* 3-5



**boot device**  
     setting, *Shutdown* 3-34, 3-37, 3-39, 3-42

**boot file, *BIND/Hes* B-3 to B-4**  
     editing for *BIND/Hesiod*, *BIND/Hes* A-2 to A-3

**booting procedure**  
     location of, *BasicInstall* 2-1t

**bootstrap procedure, *RefPages* 8-291**  
     automatic, *RefPages* 8-286

**bound-to-host handle, *DECrpc* 1-10**

**Bourne shell**  
     *See* shell  
     sh command interpreter, *RefPages* 1-709

**box subroutine, *RefPages* 3-207, 3-528**

**break command (csh), *RefPages* 1-126**

**break command (sh), *RefPages* 1-610**

**break command (System V), *RefPages* 1-619**

**breaksw command (csh), *RefPages* 1-126**

**brk system call, *RefPages* 2-26**

**broadcast interface**  
     used by RPC software, *LocBrok* 3-1

**broadcast message, *DECrpc* 1-5**  
     sending, *RefPages* 1-755

**broker, *DECrpc* 1-2, *Network\_Prog* 6-3**

**bsc pseudodevice definition**  
     specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-16

**BSD security level, *LAN* 2-4**  
     returning to, *Kerberos* 5-2  
     setting up authenticated named, *Kerberos* 4-3

**bsearch subroutine, *RefPages* 3-13**  
     tsearch subroutine, *RefPages* 3-13

**bsf command (mt), *RefPages* 1-442**

**bsr command (mt), *RefPages* 1-442**

**bstring keyword, *RefPages* 3-14**

**bufcache parameter**  
     specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-5

**buffer, *X/OpenTransport* 2-10 to 2-19**  
     flags, *X/OpenTransport* 3-4

**buffering**  
     types of, *RefPages* 3-517

**built-in map, *NFS* 2-14 to 2-15**

**burst command, *RefPages* 1-47**

**burst command (MH), *BGB* 6-13t**

**BVP DEBNT/NI interface, *RefPages* 4-85**

**bye command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-249**

**byte, *AdvInstall* 2-1**  
     swapping with PDP-11s, *RefPages* 3-171

**byte order**  
     specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-8

**byte sex, *RefPages* 3-58**

**byte string, *Network\_Prog* 2-17**

**byte type, *DECrpc* 6-12**

**byteorder keyword, *RefPages* 3-372**

**bzero routine**  
     *See* byte string

**bzero subroutine, *RefPages* 3-14**

## C

**C compiler**  
     *See* cc compiler  
     *See* VAX C compiler

**C flow graph**  
     *See* cflow command

**C library**  
     *See* libc library

**C program**  
     building cross-reference table, *RefPages* 1-155  
     checking, *RefPages* 1-351  
     creating error message file for, *RefPages* 1-432  
     displaying call graph profile data and, *RefPages* 1-269  
     displaying on standard output, *RefPages* 1-56  
     formatting, *RefPages* 1-287 to 1-289  
     implementing shared constant strings, *RefPages* 1-773  
     verifying, *RefPages* 1-354

**C shell, *Primer* 4-1, 7-1**  
     *See also* csh command interpreter  
     *See also* shell  
     writing scripts for, *BGB* 9-1 to 9-20

**cabs function, *RefPages* 3-348**

**cabs subroutine, *RefPages* 3-349**

**cache command (mt), *RefPages* 1-442**

**cache file, *BIND/Hes* B-5**

**caching server, *SysNetSetup* 3-8, 3-11**  
     definition of, *BIND/Hes* 1-5

- cal command**, *RefPages* 1-49
- calculator**, *BGB* 8-1 to 8-13
- calendar**
  - displaying, *RefPages* 1-49
- calendar command**, *RefPages* 1-50
  - See also* leave command
- call command (dbx)**, *RefPages* 1-171
- call command (pdx)**, *RefPages* 1-502
- callback option**, *uucp* 2-3n
- calloc subroutine (special library)**, *RefPages* 3-555
- calloc subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-84 to 3-86
- canonical name**
  - definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-4
- capacity upgrade installation**
  - rebuilding the kernel after, *Configfile* 2-9
- capsar utility**, *RefPages* 1-51
- case clause**
  - in unions, *DECrpc* 6-13
- case command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-127
- case command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-249
- case command (sh)**, *RefPages* 1-606
- case command (System V)**, *RefPages* 1-614
- cat command**, *Primer* 3-9, *RefPages* 1-54
  - See also* more command
- catch command (dbx)**, *RefPages* 1-170
- catclose library routine**, *InterNatl* 2-1, 2-8
- catclose subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-281
- catgetmsg library routine**, *InterNatl* 2-2 to 2-6
- catgetmsg subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-279
- catgets library routine**, *InterNatl* 2-2 to 2-8
- catgets subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-280
- catman command**, *RefPages* 8-42
- catopen library routine**, *InterNatl* 2-1, 2-8
- catopen subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-281
- catpw command**, *RefPages* 1-55
- cb program**, *RefPages* 1-56
- CBREAK mode**
  - definition of, *RefPages* 4-181
- cbreak subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-208
- cc compiler**, *RefPages* 1-64 to 1-67
  - See also* ctags command
  - See also* ctrace debugger
  - See also* cxref command
- cc compiler (cont.)**
  - See also* gprof command
  - See also* ld command
  - See also* lk command
  - See also* mkstr command
  - See also* prof command
  - See also* xstr command
  - diagnostics, *RefPages* 1-151
  - options, *RefPages* 1-64 to 1-66, 1-741
- ccat command**, *RefPages* 1-94
- ccr command**, *Ethernet* A-8, *RefPages* 8-43 to 8-44
- cd command (csh)**, *Primer* 3-5, 3-6, *RefPages* 1-68, 1-127
- cd command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-249
- cd command (sh)**, *RefPages* 1-68, 1-610
- cd command (System V)**, *RefPages* 1-68, 1-619
- CDA**, *RefPages* 5-18, *TechSumm* 2-5
  - See also* the CDA documentation
- cdc command (sccs)**, *RefPages* 1-69 to 1-70
- cdoc command**, *RefPages* 1-71
- cdup command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-249
- ceil subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-343 to 3-345
- ceiling function**
  - returning integer, *RefPages* 3-343 to 3-345
- cfb video subsystem**, *RefPages* 4-10
- cfl keyword**, *RefPages* 4-11
- cflow command**, *RefPages* 1-73 to 1-74
- changequote macro**, *RefPages* 1-388
- char type**, *DECrpc* 6-12
- character**, *DECrpc* 6-12
  - See also* metacharacter
  - See also* wildcard character
  - echo of, *CursesX* 2-8, 2-10
  - translating, *RefPages* 1-704
  - transmission of, *CursesX* 2-9
- chdir command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-127
- chdir command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1-394
- chdir system call**, *RefPages* 2-30
  - See also* chroot system call
- check command (sccs)**, *RefPages* 1-595
  - info command and, *sccs* 2-4
- checknr command**, *RefPages* 1-75
- checksum**
  - use of with data encryption, *Kerberos* 1-4



## checksum error

SCCS and, *sccs* 3-3

## chfn command, *RefPages* 1-77

See also finger command

invoking, *SysEnviron* 1-6

## chgrp command, *RefPages* 1-78

See also install command

## chmod command, *Primer* 3-11, *RefPages* 1-79 to 1-81

See also install command

## chmod system call, *RefPages* 2-32

## chown command, *RefPages* 8-45

## chown system call, *RefPages* 2-35

## chpt command, *AdvInstall* 2-1, *RefPages* 8-47 to 8-49

changing disk partitions with, *DiskMaint* 3-2 to 3-4

modifying disk partition layout with, *AdvInstall* 2-16

## chroot system call, *RefPages* 2-37

## chsh command

invoking, *SysEnviron* 1-5

## chsh program, *RefPages* 1-82

## chtype type, *CursesX* 2-1, 2-2

## CI adapter, *TechSumm* 2-8

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-11

## circle subroutine, *RefPages* 3-559

## Class A network, *LAN* 1-4, 1-11t

## Class B network, *LAN* 1-4, 1-11t

## Class C network, *LAN* 1-4, 1-11t

## clean command, *LocBrok* 2-2

## clean command (lpc), *RefPages* 8-188

## clean command (sccs), *RefPages* 1-595, *sccs* 3-6e

## cleanup handler, *DECrpc* 5-12

in servers, *DECrpc* 5-20e

## clear command, *RefPages* 1-83

## clear macro, *RefPages* 3-209

## clear subroutine, *RefPages* 3-528

## clearerr subroutine, *RefPages* 3-498

## clearok subroutine, *RefPages* 3-210, 3-528

## cleartext password, *Kerberos* 1-3

## clhrdsf command (mt), *RefPages* 1-442

## client, *DECrpc* 1-3, *Kerberos* 4-2

See also BIND/Hesiod client

## client (cont.)

See also diskless client

See also server

See also time client

addresses of, *X/OpenTransport* 2-5

BIND/Hesiod and, *SysNetSetup* 3-8

DECrpc and, *DECrpc* 1-7

definition of, *ErrorLogger* 1-1, *NFS* 1-1

identification of on server side, *DECrpc* 5-22

Kerberos principal, *Kerberos* 1-1

library routines for, *DECrpc* 2-2 to 2-4

NTP, *SysNetSetup* 3-27, 3-31

server and, *NFS* 1-2

TSP, *SysNetSetup* 3-28, 3-32

Yellow Pages and, *SysNetSetup* 3-12

## client host

See client

## client kernel

reconfiguring, *DMS* A-3 to A-4

## client process

See client/server model

## client program

blocking, *NFS* 4-4

## client/server model, *Network\_Prog* 2-4

See also connection mode

definition of, *Network\_Prog* 2-1

description of, *Network\_Prog* 4-1

## clock

synchronizing, *RefPages* 2-16

unsynchronized server and client, *NFS* 3-9 to 3-10

## clock daemon, *RefPages* 8-71

crontab file, *RefPages* 5-22

## clock daemon table

description of, *SysEnviron* 1-16 to 1-18

## clock subroutine, *RefPages* 3-15

## close command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-250

## close command (TELNET), *RefPages* 1-685

## close function, *nawk* 8-3

## close system call, *Network\_Prog* 2-7, *RefPages* 2-39

See also open system call

See also trace command (general)

See also trace file

## closedir subroutine, *RefPages* 3-27

- closelog subroutine, *RefPages* 3-175
- closepl subroutine, *RefPages* 3-559
- clri command, *RefPages* 8-50
  - See also* fsck command
- clrtobot macro, *RefPages* 3-211
- clrtobot subroutine, *RefPages* 3-528
- clrtoeol macro, *RefPages* 3-212
- clrtoeol subroutine, *RefPages* 3-528
- clserex command (mt), *RefPages* 1-442
- clsub command (mt), *RefPages* 1-442
- cmp command, *RefPages* 1-84
- cmx exerciser, *Exercisers* 4-2, *RefPages* 8-51 to 8-52
- CNAME data file entry
  - definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-4
- codeset definition, *InterNatl* 4-2
- col command, *RefPages* 1-85
- col postprocessor, *BGB* 5-2
- colcrt command, *RefPages* 1-86
  - See also* ul command
- collation table, *InterNatl* 4-5
- color video subsystem, *RefPages* 4-135
- colrm command, *RefPages* 1-87
- COLS, *CursesX* 2-2
- column
  - filtering multiple, *RefPages* 1-85
  - removing from a file, *RefPages* 1-87
- comb command (sccs), *RefPages* 1-88
- comm command, *RefPages* 1-90
- command
  - applying to arguments, *RefPages* 1-22
  - continuing on the next line, *Primer* 7-7
  - executing later, *RefPages* 1-34
  - getting online information about, *RefPages* 1-758
  - locating online information, *RefPages* 1-407, 1-761
  - quick reference for, *Primer* A-1
  - showing executed, *RefPages* 1-335
  - timing, *RefPages* 1-697
- command language
  - See* shell
- command node
  - definition of, *Ethernet* A-1
- comment card, *TermEmul* 2-2
- common Internet address notation, *LAN* 1-2
- comm\_status attribute, *DECrpc* 4-6
- comm\_status operation attribute, *DECrpc* 6-9
- comm\_status parameter
  - use of, *DECrpc* 5-13
- comm\_status parameter attribute, *DECrpc* 5-13, 6-10
- communication
  - connection-oriented, *Network\_Prog* 1-1
  - with other users, *BGB* 7-1 to 7-3
- communication error, *DECrpc* 5-10
- communication path
  - establishing, *X/OpenTransport* 1-4, 2-1
- communications server
  - remote user and, *RefPages* 8-252
- communications system
  - See* terminal communications system
- community parameter for SNMP, *Network\_Prog* 7-7
- community variable, *LAN* 3-2
- comp command, *RefPages* 1-91
- comp command (MH), *BGB* 6-13t
- compact command, *RefPages* 1-94
- compatibility issue
  - of data types, *DECrpc* 5-1
  - when adding operations to interfaces, *DECrpc* 5-10
- compiler
  - creating, *RefPages* 1-775
- complex type, *DECrpc* 6-6, 7-6
- Compound Document Architecture
  - See* CDA
- compress command, *RefPages* 1-96, 1-98
  - obtaining disk space with, *DiskMaint* 2-7
- compressing sparse data files, *RefPages* 1-592
- comsat program, *RefPages* 8-53
- config program, *RefPages* 8-54, 8-56
  - See also* doconfig program
- configuration file, *BasicInstall* 1-3, *Kerberos* 4-4
  - Best reference*, *Configfile*
  - description of, *Configfile* 1-1
  - editing, *Configfile* 2-6
  - editing for LAT service, *RefPages* 4-76



**configuration file (cont.)**

- editing for load host, *Ethernet* 2-1
- editing for service node, *Ethernet* 2-6
- editing for terminal emulator, *TermEmul* 1-4
- estimating physical memory, *Configfile* 1-5
- format of, *Configfile* 1-1 to 1-16
- generic template for, *Configfile* 1-2
- location of, *Configfile* 1-1
- specifying definitions in, *Configfile* 1-8 to 1-16
- configuration file (error logger), *RefPages* 5-36**
- configuration file (sendmail)**
  - editing, *NFS* 3-6
  - refreezing, *NFS* 3-6, *uucp* 2-3
- configuration file (syslog), *RefPages* 4-9**
  - building, *RefPages* 8-54, 8-56, 8-76
  - format of, *RefPages* 8-363
- configuration file (system)**
  - adding kernel options, *AdvInstall* 2-14, 3-14
  - editing, *AdvInstall* 2-15, 3-15
- connect command (tftp), *RefPages* 1-694**
- connect indication, *X/OpenTransport* 2-2, 2-9, 2-15**
  - processing, *X/OpenTransport* 2-15
- connect request**
  - determining status of, *RefPages* 3-602
  - listening for, *RefPages* 3-590
- connect system call, *Network\_Prog* 2-5, 2-8, *RefPages* 2-41**
  - See also* shutdown system call
- connection, *X/OpenTransport* 1-5**
  - aborting, *X/OpenTransport* 2-19
  - establishing, *X/OpenTransport* 1-4, 2-10, 2-15
  - multiple units in, *X/OpenTransport* 2-16
  - receiving data through, *RefPages* 3-600
- connection mode, *Network\_Prog* 4-1 to 4-3**
  - calling sequence, *Network\_Prog* 2-2
- connection release, *X/OpenTransport* 1-6**
- connection stage**
  - See also* handshaking stage
  - problems with, *uucp* 5-2
- connectionless mode**
  - calling sequence, *Network\_Prog* 2-2
  - receiving data and, *RefPages* 3-609
  - receiving error information, *RefPages* 3-611
  - sending data and, *RefPages* 3-620

- connectionless-mode, *X/OpenTransport* 1-8 to 1-9**
  - description of, *X/OpenTransport* 1-3
  - when to use, *X/OpenTransport* 3-1
- connection-mode, *X/OpenTransport* 1-3 to 1-4**
  - release connection, *X/OpenTransport* 1-6
- console boot default**
  - updating, *BasicInstall* 3-5
- console carrier requester**
  - establishing remote connection with, *RefPages* 8-43 to 8-44
- console disk, *RefPages* 8-211**
- console diskette**
  - building for VAX, *Shutdown* 3-24 to 3-26
  - copying, *RefPages* 8-96
- console interface, *RefPages* 4-12 to 4-13**
  - See also* RL02 console interface
  - See also* RX50 console interface
- console media**
  - updating, *BasicInstall* 3-5
- console message, *NFS* A-5**
- console terminal**
  - QVSS and, *RefPages* 4-106
- constant**
  - in interfaces with multiple versions, *DECrpc* 7-20
- constant declaration, *DECrpc* 4-4, 6-5**
- constructed type, *DECrpc* 6-12**
- cont command (dbx), *RefPages* 1-170**
- cont command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-502**
- cont subroutine, *RefPages* 3-559**
- continue command (csh), *RefPages* 1-127**
- continue command (sh), *RefPages* 1-610**
- continue command (System V), *RefPages* 1-619**
- control file, *TermEmul* 1-6**
- control status register addresses, *BasicInstall* 1-3**
- controller name**
  - selecting, *BasicInstall* 3-1 to 3-2
- controller number**
  - selecting, *BasicInstall* 3-1 to 3-2
- controller specification**
  - specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-11
- conv library routine, *InterNatl* 3-1**
- conversational mode**
  - invoking, *Shutdown* 2-3

- conv.idl file**, *DECrpc* 2-8
- cooked mode**
  - definition of, *RefPages* 4-181
- copy command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1-394
  - See also* save command (mail)
- copying sparse data files**, *RefPages* 1-592
- cord command**, *RefPages* 1-100
- core dump**
  - saving, *RefPages* 8-328
- core file**
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-20
- cos subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-362
- cos subroutine (math)**, *RefPages* 3-364
- cosh subroutine (math)**, *RefPages* 3-367
- cosine function**, *RefPages* 3-364
- cp command**, *Primer* 3-12, *RefPages* 1-104
  - See also* dd command
  - See also* mv command
- cpio command**, *RefPages* 1-105 to 1-107
  - See also* cpio file
- cpio file**
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-21
- cpp command**, *RefPages* 1-108, 1-111
- cpu parameter**
  - specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-3
- cr command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-250
- crash dump**, *TechSumm* 2-10
  - Best Reference*, *CrashRec*
  - See also* crash dump space
  - analyzing, *RefPages* 8-68, 8-70
  - analyzing, *RefPages* 1-540
  - definition of, *AdvInstall* 2-5
  - enabling, *CrashRec* 1-1 to 1-5
  - examining, *CrashRec* 1-6
  - forcing, *CrashRec* 2-1 to 2-5
  - process of for client, *DMS* 5-2
  - specifying across the network, *DMS* 4-3
  - /var area and, *AdvInstall* 2-7
- crash dump space**
  - allocating, *AdvInstall* 3-10
  - requirements for, *AdvInstall* 2-5
- crash keyword**, *RefPages* 8-67, 8-69
- crash utility**, *RefPages* 8-59
- creat system call**, *RefPages* 2-43
  - See also* open system call
- create command (sccs)**, *RefPages* 1-595, *sccs* 3-2
- creatediskbyname subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-526
- crl keyword**, *RefPages* 4-15
- crmode subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-528
- cron command**, *RefPages* 8-71
  - executing crontab entries, *SysEnviron* 1-16
- crontab file**, *RefPages* 8-71
  - description of, *SysEnviron* 1-16 to 1-18
  - editing, *YP* 2-11
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-22
  - modifying, *SysEnviron* 1-18
  - running the krb\_push script, *Kerberos* 4-10
  - typical uucp entries, *uucp* 3-2
- crypt command**
  - data encryption, *RefPages* 1-114
- crypt subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-18
- cs keyword**, *RefPages* 4-16
- csh command interpreter**, *RefPages* 1-116 to 1-136
  - See also* echo command
- .cshrc file**, *Primer* 7-1
- CSNET network**
  - contacting, *BIND/Hes* 4-3
- CSNET site**
  - sending mail to, *RefPages* 7-15
- csplit command**, *RefPages* 1-142
- CSR addresses**, *BasicInstall* 1-3
- ctags command**, *RefPages* 1-144 to 1-145
- ctc command**, *RefPages* 1-147
- ctcr command**, *RefPages* 1-147
- ctermid subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-495
  - See also* ttyname subroutine
  - compared with ttyname subroutine, *RefPages* 3-495
- ctime subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-20
  - System V and, *RefPages* 3-23
- ctod command**, *RefPages* 1-146
- ctrace debugger**, *RefPages* 1-147 to 1-152
- ctu keyword**, *RefPages* 4-17
- cty keyword**, *RefPages* 4-19
- ctype keyword**, *RefPages* 3-25
- ctype library routine**, *InterNatl* 3-1, 4-3



**cu command**, *RefPages* 1-698

**curses**

BSD 4.2 routines in, *CursesX* B-1

calling, *CursesX* A-1

naming conventions in, *CursesX* 1-3

X/Open routines in, *CursesX* B-1

**curses library**, *RefPages* 3-193

**curses package**, *RefPages* 3-193, 3-528

main routines in, *RefPages* 3-193

subroutine list, *RefPages* 3-528

**cursesX.h header file**, *CursesX* 2-6

**cursor**

moving, *CursesX* 1-4

optimizing movement, *RefPages* 3-193

optimizing movement of, *RefPages* 3-528

optimizing the movement of, *CursesX* 1-1

**cuserid subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-496

*See also* getlogin subroutine

**cut command**, *RefPages* 1-153

*See also* paste command

options, *RefPages* 1-153

**CX16 communications interface**, *RefPages* 4-22

**CXA16 communications interface**, *RefPages* 4-20

**cxref command**, *RefPages* 1-155

**CXY08 communications interface**, *RefPages* 4-24

## D

**daemon**, *DECrpc* 1-16

*See also* lpq command

*See also* newaliases command

*See also* rmail command

biod, *NFS* 2-1

nfsd, *NFS* 2-1, 3-7

sendmail, *NFS* 3-6

**DARPA network**

contacting, *BIND/Hes* 4-3

**data**

expedited, *X/OpenTransport* 2-16, 2-19

transferring, *Network\_Prog* 2-6

**data base subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-530

**data conversion**

suppressing, *DECrpc* 6-12

**data decryption**, *Kerberos* 1-4

*See also* data encryption

definition of, *Kerberos* 1-3

**data directory**

building, *setld* 5-2

**data encryption**

*See also* data decryption

crypt command and, *RefPages* 1-114

ex editor and, *RefPages* 1-221

Kerberos authentication and, *Kerberos* 1-2 to 1-4

secret mail and, *RefPages* 1-772

using the crypt subroutine, *RefPages* 3-18

vi editor and, *RefPages* 1-745

view command and, *RefPages* 1-748

**Data Encryption Standard**

*See* DES

**data file**

format of, *setld* 2-3

receiving, *TermEmul* 1-6

sending to an IBM system, *TermEmul* 1-5, 1-6,  
2-2 to 2-5

updating, *BIND/Hes* 4-4

**data file directory**

default, *BIND/Hes* 3-6

**data file entry**, *BIND/Hes* 2-3 to 2-10

**data link layer**

*See* ISO reference model

**data memory**

changing protection of, *RefPages* 2-118

changing size of, *RefPages* 2-26

**Data Object Transport Syntax files**

*See* DOTS file

**data packet**

sending, *TermEmul* 2-4

**data segment**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-5

**data sink**, *RefPages* 4-87

**data structure**

hostent, *Network\_Prog* 2-13

ifconf, *Network\_Prog* 3-10

ifreq, *Network\_Prog* 3-10, 3-11

iovec, *Network\_Prog* 2-6

msghdr, *Network\_Prog* 2-7

netent, *Network\_Prog* 2-14

## **data structure (cont.)**

- protent, *Network\_Prog* 2-15
- servent, *Network\_Prog* 2-16
- sockaddr, *Network\_Prog* 2-9

## **data transfer**

- functions for, *X/OpenTransport* 1-6
- number of bytes in, *X/OpenTransport* 2-17
- terminating, *X/OpenTransport* 2-20

## **database**

- See also the ULTRIX/SQL documentation*
- See also dms database*
- See also hosts database*
- See also local database*
- See also nodes database*
- See also passwd database*
- See also ris database*
- See also yp database*
- creating, *LocBrok* 3-4
- creating and initializing, *Kerberos* 3-3, 4-8
- destroying Kerberos master, *Kerberos* 3-4
- distributed by BIND/Hesiod name service,  
*SysNetSetup* 3-4
- distributed by Yellow Pages, *SysNetSetup* 3-5
- for terminals, *RefPages* 5-191
- propagation of to slave servers, *Kerberos* 4-5
- transfer from master to slave, *Kerberos* 3-1
- utilities for, *Kerberos* 3-3 to 3-5

## **database language source file, *InterNatl* 4-1**

## **database selection and security configuration file**

- See svc.conf file*

## **datagram**

- See also socket system call*
- definition of, *RefPages* 2-198
- sending and receiving, *X/OpenTransport* 3-3 to 3-4

## **date**

- converting to ASCII, *RefPages* 3-20
- displaying, *RefPages* 1-156
- getting, *RefPages* 3-177
- setting, *RefPages* 1-156
- showing, *RefPages* 1-752, 1-764
- specifying, *BasicInstall* 3-3

## **date command, *RefPages* 1-156 to 1-158**

- See also rdate command*

## **daylight savings time**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-4

## **daylight savings time status**

- specifying, *BasicInstall* 3-3

## **dbm file**

- storing data in, *YP* 1-3

## **dbm keyword, *RefPages* 3-530**

- See also makedbm command*

## **dbminit subroutine, *RefPages* 3-530**

## **dbx command (RISC only), *RefPages* 1-159**

## **dbx debugger, *RefPages* 1-168 to 1-175**

- See also adb debugger*
- See also gcore command*

## **dc calculator**

- See calculator*

## **dc program, *RefPages* 1-176 to 1-178**

- See also bc language*

## **dc serial line controller, *RefPages* 4-26**

## **dcheck program, *RefPages* 8-72**

- See also fsck command*

## **dd command, *RefPages* 1-179 to 1-181**

- creating sparse files with, *CrashRec* 1-5

## **DDIF**

- See the CDA documentation*

## **DDIS, *RefPages* 5-25**

## **DDIS/ASN.1 encoding, *RefPages* 5-31**

## **de interface**

- See DELUA Ethernet interface*
- See DEUNA Ethernet interface*

## **DEBNI interface and DEMNA interface, *RefPages* 4-197**

## **debug command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-250**

## **debug file**

- reviewing, *BIND/Hes* 5-2

## **debugger**

- See adb debugger*
- See ctrace debugger*
- See dbx debugger*

## **DECnet load host, *Ethernet* 2-1**

## **DECNET option**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-7

## **decnet pseudodevice definition**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-16



**DECrpc runtime library, *DECrpc*** 1-1,

*Network\_Prog* 6-2

**DECrpc software, *DECrpc*** 2-1 to 2-9, *LocBrok* 1-1

*Best reference, DECrpc*

restarting services of, *LocBrok* 3-1

terminating services of, *LocBrok* 3-5

**DECstation processor**

booting, *BasicInstall* 2-3 to 2-6, *Shutdown* 3-33 to 3-40

completing advanced installation on, *AdvInstall* 4-3

**DECsystem processor**

booting, *BasicInstall* 2-3 to 2-8, *Shutdown* 3-40

completing advanced installation on, *AdvInstall* 4-3

**DECwindows, *TechSumm*** 2-2, 2-6 to 2-7

**default security level**

*See* BSD security level

**define macro, *RefPages*** 1-388

**def\_prog\_mode subroutine, *RefPages*** 3-213

*See also* reset\_prog\_mode subroutine

**def\_shell\_mode subroutine, *RefPages*** 3-213

*See also* reset\_shell\_mode subroutine

**delay\_output subroutine, *RefPages*** 3-214

**delch subroutine, *RefPages*** 3-215, 3-528

**deledit command (sccs), *RefPages*** 1-596, *sccs* 3-5e

using, *sccs* 2-7

**delete command, *LocBrok*** 2-2, 2-3

**delete command (dbx), *RefPages*** 1-170

**delete command (ftp), *RefPages*** 1-250

**delete command (mail), *RefPages*** 1-394

*See also* undelete command (mail)

**delete command (pdx), *RefPages*** 1-502

**delete subroutine, *RefPages*** 3-530

**deleteln subroutine, *RefPages*** 3-216, 3-528

**delget command (sccs), *RefPages*** 1-596

using, *sccs* 2-7

**DELQA Ethernet interface, *RefPages*** 4-105

**delta, *sccs*** 2-6

creating, *sccs* 2-2 to 2-5

definition of, *RefPages* 1-594, *sccs* 1-2

replacing, *sccs* 2-8

**delta command (sccs), *RefPages*** 1-182 to 1-184,

1-595, *sccs* 3-5e

**delta command (sccs) (cont.)**

*See also* rmdel command (sccs)

cdc command (sccs) and, *RefPages* 1-69

using, *sccs* 2-3

**DELUA Ethernet interface, *RefPages*** 4-27

*See also* Address Resolution Protocol

**delwin subroutine, *RefPages*** 3-217, 3-528

**DEQNA Ethernet interface, *RefPages*** 4-105

**deroff interpreter, *RefPages*** 1-185

**DES, *Kerberos*** 1-3, *RefPages* 3-18

key to, *Kerberos* 2-2, 4-11

**DEUNA Ethernet interface, *RefPages*** 4-27

*See also* Address Resolution Protocol

**device**

adding, *SysEnviron* 2-1 to 2-5

for paging, *RefPages* 2-208, 8-360

for swapping, *RefPages* 2-208, 8-360

**device driver**

adding, *SysEnviron* 2-1

SCSI, *RefPages* 4-130

sp, *RefPages* 4-139

**device interface, *RefPages*** 4-29

**device mnemonic**

reference list of, *DiskMaint* A-2t to A-3t

using with MAKEDEV, *DiskMaint* A-1

using with the man command, *DiskMaint* A-1

**device name**

selecting, *BasicInstall* 3-1 to 3-2

**device number**

selecting, *BasicInstall* 3-1 to 3-2

**device profile**

definition of, *uucp* 4-2

**device special file**

creating, *SysEnviron* 3-1

**device special file name, *DMS*** 2-5, *RIS* 2-3

**devio file**

*See* device interface

**df command, *AdvInstall*** 2-1

*See* dumpfs command

using to check free disk space, *DiskMaint* 2-1

**dfa interface**

*See* DFA01 communications interface

**DFA01 communications interface, *RefPages*** 4-31

**dgate command**, *RefPages* 1-188

*See also* dgateway file

**dgated daemon**, *RefPages* 8-73

**dgateway file**

format of, *RefPages* 5-26

**dhb interface**

*See* DHB32 communications interface

**DHB32 communications interface**, *RefPages* 4-33

**dhq keyword**

*See* DHQ11 communications interface

**DHQ11 communications interface**, *RefPages* 4-35

**DHT32 serial line interface**, *RefPages* 4-136

**dhu interface**

*See* DHQ11 communications interface

*See* DHU11 communications interface

*See* DHV11 communications interface

**DHU11 communications interface**, *RefPages* 4-36

**dhv keyword**

*See* DHV11 communications interface

**DHV11 communications interface**, *RefPages* 4-37

**diagnostic**

explanation of, *RefPages* 1-1

handling, *RefPages* 1-754

**dial code**

file set-up for, *uucp* 2-8

specifying, *RefPages* 5-73

**dialing stage**

problems with, *uucp* 5-1

**diction program**, *RefPages* 1-189

**diff command**, *RefPages* 1-190 to 1-192

**diff3 command**, *RefPages* 1-193 to 1-194

**diffmk command**, *RefPages* 1-195

**diffs command (scs)**, *RefPages* 1-596

**Digital Data Interchange Syntax**

*See* DDIS

**Digital Document Interchange Format**

*See the* CDA documentation

**Digital Storage Architecture Disk**

*See* DSA disk

**dir command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-127

**dir command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-250

**dir keyword**, *RefPages* 5-28

**dircmp command**, *RefPages* 1-196

**direct backup method**

*See also* staging area backup method

definition of, *Backup* 4-3

description of, *Backup* 4-11

prerequisites to, *Backup* 4-11

**direct map**

*See also* automount map

multiple mounts, *NFS* 2-13

replicated file systems, *NFS* 2-14

**directional attribute**, *DECrpc* 6-10

**directory**

*See also* working directory

comparing, *RefPages* 1-190

creating, *RefPages* 1-430, 2-108, 2-110

definition of, *Primer* 2-5, 3-1

descending tree, *RefPages* 3-49

file format of, *RefPages* 5-28

getting entries in, *RefPages* 2-69 to 2-70

limiting to specific clients, *NFS* 1-2

listing, *RefPages* 1-380

operations on, *RefPages* 3-27

removing, *RefPages* 1-576, 2-155

renaming, *RefPages* 2-153

requirements for *uucp*, *uucp* 1-3

restoring, *Backup* 3-1

root, *Primer* 3-1

scanning, *RefPages* 3-120

**directory keyword**, *RefPages* 3-27

**dirname command**, *BGB* 9-9e, *RefPages* 1-197

**disable command (lpc)**, *RefPages* 8-188

**disconnect command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-250

**discriminator**

in unions, *DECrpc* 6-13

**disk**

*See also* system disk

allocating for diskless server, *DMS* 2-2

checking use of, *DiskMaint* 2-1 to 2-3

compressing files on, *DiskMaint* 2-7

displaying use of, *RefPages* 1-186, 1-205, 1-552

getting additional space on, *DiskMaint* 2-6

getting description, *RefPages* 3-533

getting description of, *RefPages* 3-526

hard error on, *DiskMaint* 4-2

organization of, *DiskMaint* 1-1



**disk (cont.)**

- reallocating space on, *DiskMaint* 3-1
- reporting statistics for, *RefPages* 1-293, 1-751
- support for, *TechSumm* 2-10
- testing, *RefPages* 8-79 to 8-80

**disk drive**

- adding, *SysEnviron* 2-4 to 2-5
- testing, *Exercisers* 3-1

**disk interface**

- See also *dkio* file
- DIOGETPT and, *RefPages* 4-40e, 4-42e
- ioctl codes, *RefPages* 4-39, 4-41
- restricted, *RefPages* 4-40, 4-43

**disk pack**

- formatting, *RefPages* 8-97 to 8-99

**disk partition, *DiskMaint* 1-1**

- Best reference, *DiskMaint*
- allocating with dms, *DMS* 2-2, 3-1 to 3-2
- changing the parameters of, *DiskMaint* 3-5e
- changing the size of, *DiskMaint* 3-1 to 3-4
- overview of, *DiskMaint* 3-1

**disk partition layout**

- choosing, *AdvInstall* 3-1
- deciding whether to accept the default, *AdvInstall* 2-15
- modifying, *AdvInstall* 2-16
- specifying default, *AdvInstall* 3-6
- specifying existing, *AdvInstall* 3-3

**disk partition table, *DiskMaint* 3-2**

- changing, *RefPages* 8-47 to 8-49

**disk quota, *DiskMaint* 2-4 to 2-6, *SysNetSetup* 1-16 to 1-17**

- checking, *RefPages* 8-280
- displaying, *RefPages* 1-552
- editing, *RefPages* 8-88
- enabling, *RefPages* 2-170, 8-281
- manipulating, *RefPages* 2-143
- setting automatic, *DiskMaint* 2-6n
- summarizing by file system, *RefPages* 8-294

**diskless client**

- adding, *DMS* 4-1 to 4-3
- booting, *DMS* 4-4, *RefPages* 8-40
- crash process for, *DMS* 5-2
- customizing the setup of, *DMS* A-1 to A-4

**diskless client (cont.)**

- definition of, *DMS* 1-1
- listing registered clients, *DMS* 4-6
- modifying the registration of, *DMS* 4-4 to 4-5
- preparing to setup, *DMS* 2-7
- registering, *DMS* 2-6
- removing, *DMS* 4-5 to 4-6
- rwhod daemon and, *DMS* A-1
- shutting down, *Shutdown* 1-3
- troubleshooting, *DMS* 5-1

**diskless server**

- configuring, *DMS* 3-1 to 3-5
- maintaining, *DMS* 4-1 to 4-11
- preparing to configure, *DMS* 2-2 to 2-6
- software installation and, *DMS* 2-3

**diskless server area**

- installing software on, *DMS* 3-2 to 3-5
- maintaining, *DMS* 4-11
- overview of, *DMS* 1-1 to 1-2
- preparing for setup, *DMS* 2-1 to 2-7

**disktab file**

- format of, *RefPages* 5-30

**display command (TELNET), *RefPages* 1-686****display folder**

- pathname for, *RefPages* 1-428

**Display PostScript, *TechSumm* 2-7**

- See also printer for

**dist command, *RefPages* 1-199****dist command (MH), *BGB* 6-13t****distributed application**

- binding, *DECrpc* 5-1 to 5-3, 5-17
- building and running, *DECrpc* 3-1, 3-6, 5-26
- communication in, *DECrpc* 5-11 to 5-18
- registering objects, *DECrpc* 5-22
- writing, *DECrpc* 3-1 to 3-6

**distributed environment**

- network setup for, *Kerberos* 4-1
- planning and configuring, *LAN* 2-1 to 2-6

**distributed naming service, *LAN* 2-1**

- See also BIND/Hesiod service

- See also YP service

**distributed programming with *DECrpc*,**

- Network\_Prog* 6-1

## **distributed system service**

- adding users in a distributed environment,  
*SysNetSetup* 3-34
- authentication service, *LAN* 2-4
- configurable security levels, *LAN* 2-4
- naming services, *LAN* 2-1 to 2-2
- selecting a name service, *SysNetSetup* 3-4
- setting up BIND/Hesiod, *SysNetSetup* 3-8
- setting up the network time services, *SysNetSetup* 3-22
- setting up the svc.conf file, *SysNetSetup* 3-18
- setting up YP, *SysNetSetup* 3-12
- time services, *LAN* 2-2 to 2-4

## **distribution device**

- selecting, *BasicInstall* 3-1

## **distribution kit, TechSumm** 2-8

## **distribution kit component, setld** 1-2

## **distribution media**

- making, *setld* 5-7

## **div subroutine (ANSI C), RefPages** 3-30

## **divert macro, RefPages** 1-388

## **divnum macro, RefPages** 1-389

## **dkio file**

- ioctl codes, *RefPages* 4-39, 4-41

## **dlclient file system**

- estimating disk space for, *DMS* 2-4

## **dlenv file system**

- estimating disk space for, *DMS* 2-3

## **DLI option**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-8

## **dli pseudodevice definition**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-16

## **dmb interface**

- See DMB32 communications interface

- See DMB32 serial printer interface

## **DMB32 communications interface, RefPages** 4-44

- See also DMB32 serial printer interface

## **DMB32 serial printer interface, RefPages** 4-46

## **dmbsp keyword**

- See DMB32 serial printer interface

## **dmc interface**

- See DMC11 communications interface

- See DMR11 communications interface

## **DMC11 communications interface, RefPages** 4-47

## **dmf interface**

- See DMF32 communications interface

- See DMF32 serial printer interface

## **DMF32 communications interface, RefPages** 4-49

- See also DMF32 serial printer interface

## **DMF32 serial printer interface, RefPages** 4-51

## **dmfsp keyword**

- DMF32 serial printer interface, *RefPages* 4-51

## **DMR11 communications interface, RefPages** 4-47

## **dms database, DMS** 4-9 to 4-10

## **dms program (DMS), RefPages** 8-74

## **dms utility**

- Best reference, *DMS*

- database for, *DMS* 4-9

- definition of, *DMS* 1-2

## **dmv interface**

- See DMV11 communications interface

## **DMV11 communications interface, RefPages** 4-52

## **dmz interface**

- See DMZ32 communications interface

## **DMZ32 communications interface, RefPages** 4-54

## **dnl macro, RefPages** 1-389

## **doconfig command, Ethernet** 2-1

- building the kernel automatically, *Configfile* 2-1

## **doconfig program, RefPages** 8-76

- See also sizer program

## **domain, RefPages** 1-202

- See also YP domain

- getting name, *RefPages* 2-71

- maintaining, *BIND/Hes* 4-1 to 4-2

- setting name, *RefPages* 2-71

## **domain administrator, BIND/Hes** 4-1

## **domain hierarchy, BIND/Hes** 1-1 to 1-3

## **domain name, BIND/Hes** 3-5

- in BIND/Hesiod, *SysNetSetup* 3-4, 3-8

- in YP, *SysNetSetup* 3-5

- setting, *YP* 4-2

## **domainname command, RefPages** 1-202

## **DOTS file, RefPages** 5-31

## **double type, DECrpc** 6-11

## **doupdate subroutine, RefPages** 3-275

## **downline-load listener, RefPages** 8-218



**dp command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1-394  
**dp program**, *RefPages* 8-78  
**dpv data communications interface**, *RefPages* 4-55  
**draino subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-218  
**drand48 subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-31  
**drtest program**, *RefPages* 8-79  
**drum keyword**, *RefPages* 4-56  
**DSA disk**  
     error report for, *DiskMaint* 4-4 to 4-6  
     handling bad blocks on, *DiskMaint* 4-1  
     managing, *RefPages* 8-282  
     using the radisk utility, *DiskMaint* 4-10  
**dskx exerciser**, *Exercisers* 3-1 to 3-2, *RefPages* 8-80 to 8-81  
**dsvconfig script**  
     use of with nodes database, *Ethernet* 2-4  
**DTIF**  
     *See the CDA documentation*  
**dtoc command**, *RefPages* 1-203  
**du command**, *RefPages* 1-205  
     *See also* quot command  
     reporting blocks used with, *DiskMaint* 2-2  
**dump command**, *RefPages* 8-82 to 8-83  
     *See also* dump file  
     *See also* fstab file  
     *See also* rdump command  
     *See also* restore command  
     specifying dump frequency with, *SysEnviron* 1-13  
     using, *Backup* 1-1, 2-1 to 2-2  
**dump command (pdx)**, *RefPages* 1-503  
**dump device**  
     specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-10  
**dump file**, *RefPages* 5-34  
     copying, *CrashRec* 1-5e  
     examining, *CrashRec* 1-6  
     generating, *CrashRec* 1-4 to 1-6  
     removing from the file system, *CrashRec* 1-6e  
**dump keyword**, *RefPages* 5-33  
**dump process**, *CrashRec* 1-1  
**dump program**  
     *See* restore command  
**dumpdates file**  
     field reference list, *RefPages* 5-34

**dumpdef macro**, *RefPages* 1-390  
**dumpfs command**, *RefPages* 8-85  
**dumprestor file**  
     format of, *RefPages* 5-33 to 5-35  
**dup interface**, *RefPages* 4-57  
**dup system call**, *RefPages* 2-45  
**dup2 system call**, *RefPages* 2-45  
**dynamic assignment of ports**, *DECrpc* 1-5  
**dynamic regular expression**, *nawk* 3-4  
**dz interface**  
     *See* DZ11 communications interface  
     *See* DZ32 communications interface  
     *See* DZQ11 communications interface  
     *See* DZV11 communications interface  
**DZ11 communications interface**, *RefPages* 4-58  
**DZ32 communications interface**, *RefPages* 4-58  
**dzq keyword**  
     *See* DZQ11 communications interface  
**DZQ11 communications interface**, *RefPages* 4-59  
     *See also* DFA01 communications interface  
**dzv keyword**  
     *See* DZV11 communications interface  
**DZV11 communications interface**, *RefPages* 4-60

## E

**ECC scheme**  
     description of, *DiskMaint* 4-2  
**echo argument**, *RefPages* 1-207  
**echo command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-127  
**echo command (general)**, *RefPages* 1-206  
**echo command (System V)**, *RefPages* 1-619  
**echo subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-219, 3-528  
**ecvt library routine**, *InterNatl* 3-1  
**ecvt subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-34  
**ed editor**, *RefPages* 1-208 to 1-216  
     using, *BGB* 3-2 to 3-14  
**edata subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-37 to 3-38  
**edauth editor**, *RefPages* 8-86  
**edit command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1-394  
**edit command (pdx)**, *RefPages* 1-503  
**edit command (sccs)**, *RefPages* 1-595  
     *See also* unedit command  
     get command and, *sccs* 2-2n

- edit command (sccs) (cont.)**
  - using, *sccs* 2-2
- editor**
  - ed, *RefPages* 1-208
  - edit, *RefPages* 1-221
  - edquota, *DiskMaint* 2-5
  - ex, *RefPages* 1-221
  - line-oriented, *BGB* 3-1
  - red, *RefPages* 1-208
  - sed, *RefPages* 1-600
  - vi, *RefPages* 1-745
- edquota command, *SysNetSetup* 1-16**
- edquota editor, *RefPages* 8-88**
  - activating, *DiskMaint* 2-5
- effective group ID**
  - getting, *RefPages* 2-73, 2-98
  - setting, *RefPages* 2-172, 3-129
- effective user ID**
  - getting, *RefPages* 2-98
  - setting, *RefPages* 2-173, 3-129
- egrep command, *RefPages* 1-274**
  - See also *grep* utility
- egrep utility, *BGB* 4-2t**
  - See also *grep* utility
- elcsd daemon, *RefPages* 8-89**
  - See also *elcsd.conf* file
  - See also *errlog* file
  - See also *uerf* command
  - rc file entry, *ErrorLogger* 2-1
- elcsd.conf* file, *ErrorLogger* 2-3 to 2-5**
  - changing entries in, *ErrorLogger* 3-2
  - for client system, *ErrorLogger* 2-6e
  - for server system, *ErrorLogger* 2-5e
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-36
- eli command, *RefPages* 8-90**
  - See also *errlog* file
  - options for, *ErrorLogger* 3-1 to 3-2
- else command (csh), *RefPages* 1-128**
- else statement, *nawk* 4-1**
- EMULFLT option**
  - specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-7
- enable command (lpc), *RefPages* 8-188**
- encryption key**
  - generating, *RefPages* 8-207
- end command (csh), *RefPages* 1-128, 1-133**
- END pattern, *nawk* 2-7**
- end subroutine, *RefPages* 3-37, 3-38**
- endauthent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-51**
- endsent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-534**
- endgrent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-56**
- endhostent procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-13, 2-14**
- endhostent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-373**
- endif command (csh), *RefPages* 1-129**
- endnetent procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-14**
- endnetent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-375**
- endnetgrent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-626**
- endnote**
  - formatting, *RefPages* 1-563
- endprotoent procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-15**
- endprotoent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-377**
- endpwent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-65**
- endrpcent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-67**
- endservent procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-16**
- endservent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-379**
- endttyent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-71**
- endwin subroutine, *CursesX* 2-8, *RefPages* 3-220, 3-528**
- ENHANCED security level, *LAN* 2-4, 2-5**
  - transition to, *Kerberos* 5-4
- entry point vector**
  - See *EPV*
- enum type, *DECrpc* 6-12**
- enumeration, *DECrpc* 6-12**
- environ global variable, *RefPages* 7-3**
  - See also *printenv* command
- environ subroutine, *RefPages* 3-39 to 3-41**
- environment**
  - See also user environment
  - See also *YP* environment
  - changing, *RefPages* 3-109
  - customizing, *Primer* 7-1 to 7-10
  - displaying variable values, *RefPages* 1-526
  - getting variable values for, *RefPages* 3-55
  - strings, *RefPages* 7-3
- environment (POSIX)**
  - See *POSIX* environment
- environment (System V)**
  - See *System V* environment



**environment variable**, *NFS* 2-16, *RefPages* 5-38

PATH, *Kerberos* 4-8

**eof command (mt)**, *RefPages* 1-442

**eotdis command (mt)**, *RefPages* 1-442

**eoten command (mt)**, *RefPages* 1-442

**EPV**

defining for manager, *DECrpc* 5-21

in manager module, *DECrpc* 7-19

in server module, *DECrpc* 7-18

with multiple managers, *DECrpc* 7-26

**erand48 subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-31

**erase macro (curses)**, *RefPages* 3-221

**erase subroutine (curses)**, *RefPages* 3-528

**erase subroutine (plot)**, *RefPages* 3-559

**erasechar subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-222

**erf function**, *RefPages* 3-337

**erf subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-338

**erfc function**, *RefPages* 3-337

**erfc subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-338

**ERR**, *CursesX* 2-2

**ERRLOG file**, *uucp* 5-5 to 5-7

See also error message

**errlog interface**, *RefPages* 4-61

**errno error list**, *RefPages* 2-46

**errno variable**, *RefPages* 2-46

**error command**, *RefPages* 1-218 to 1-220

**error correction code scheme**

See ECC scheme

**error function**, *RefPages* 3-338

System V and, *RefPages* 3-360

**error handling**, *DECrpc* 5-9 to 5-11, 5-17

**error log file**

specifying size limit for, *ErrorLogger* 2-2

**error logger**

components of, *ErrorLogger* 1-1 to 1-3

controlling manually, *ErrorLogger* 3-1 to 3-2

description of, *ErrorLogger* 2-1 to 2-5

error message types, *ErrorLogger* 2-3

events reported by, *ErrorLogger* 4-1

remote system and, *ErrorLogger* 1-2 to 1-3

**error logger file**

space requirements for, *AdvInstall* 2-7

**error logging daemon**, *RefPages* 8-89

See also *elcsd.conf* file

**error logging daemon (cont.)**

See also error logging interface

See also error report formatter

**error logging subsystem**, *ErrorLogger* 3-1

**error message**, *NFS* A-1 to A-7, *X/OpenTransport* 2-5, 4-4

See also *Kernel Messages Reference Manual*

ACU, *uucp* 5-1

ASSERT, *uucp* 5-6 to 5-7

causes of in distributed application, *DECrpc* 5-10

EADDRINUSE, *Network\_Prog* 3-4

EWOULDBLOCK, *Network\_Prog* 3-8

for the terminal emulator, *TermEmul* 2-6, 2-9 to 2-13

getting system, *RefPages* 3-105

logging and reporting, *TechSumm* 2-10

producing, *RefPages* 1-206

recovering from, *TechSumm* 2-10

SO\_ERROR, *Network\_Prog* 2-9

transport function and, *RefPages* 3-581

viewing in source code, *RefPages* 1-218 to 1-220

**error report**, *DiskMaint* 4-3

disk error messages in, *DiskMaint* 4-5

for error type, *ErrorLogger* 4-5 to 4-7

for specific errors, *ErrorLogger* 4-7 to 4-10

generating, *ErrorLogger* 4-1 to 4-4

**error report formatter**, *RefPages* 8-383, 8-387

See *uerf* command

**error\_\$ library routine**, *DECrpc* 2-7

**error\_c\_get\_text**, *RefPages* 3-399

**error\_c\_text**, *RefPages* 3-400

**errorlog buffer**

clearing, *ErrorLogger* 3-2

**errorlog file**, *ErrorLogger* 2-4

examining, *DiskMaint* 4-3

logging message to, *ErrorLogger* 3-2

remote systems and, *ErrorLogger* 2-3

use of in crash dump, *CrashRec* 1-5

**errprint macro**, *RefPages* 1-390

**escape sequence**, *nawk* 2-5

**/etc/crontab file**

See *crontab* file

**/etc/exports file**

See *exports* file

- /etc/fstab file**
  - See fstab file
- /etc/hosts file**
  - See hosts file
- /etc/kitcap file**
  - See kitcap file
- /etc.krb.conf file**
  - See krb.conf file
- /etc/krb.slaves file**
  - See krb.slaves file
- /etc/passwd file**
  - See passwd file
- /etc/rc file**
  - See rc file
- /etc/rc.local file**
  - See rc.local file
- /etc/srvtab file**
  - See srvtab file
- /etc/svc.conf file**
  - See svc.conf file
- /etc/ttys file**
  - See ttys file
- etext subroutine, *RefPages* 3–37, 3–38**
- ether pseudodevice definition**
  - specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1–16
- Ethernet address, *Ethernet* 2–4, 2–5**
  - mapping to Internet address, *RefPages* 4–6, 4–85, 4–197
  - obtaining, *Ethernet* A–2
- Ethernet board, *NFS* 4–6**
- Ethernet interface**
  - See DELQA Ethernet interface
  - See DELUA Ethernet interface
  - See DEQNA Ethernet interface
  - See DEUNA Ethernet interface
  - See Lance Ethernet interface
- Ethernet remote node**
  - maintenance of, *Ethernet* A–1
- ethers file, *RefPages* 5–42**
- Euclidean distance, *RefPages* 3–349**
- eval command (csh), *RefPages* 1–127**
- eval command (sh), *RefPages* 1–610**
- eval command (System V), *RefPages* 1–619**
- eval macro, *RefPages* 1–389**
- event**
  - asynchronous, *X/OpenTransport* 1–2, 4–4
  - disabling, *X/OpenTransport* 2–20, 3–5
  - incoming, *X/OpenTransport* A–4
- event file**
  - See errorlog file
- event handling**
  - disabling, *X/OpenTransport* 1–7
- events**
  - outgoing, *X/OpenTransport* A–2
- ex editor, *BGB* 3–2, *RefPages* 1–221**
  - description of, *BGB* 3–15
- exec command (csh), *RefPages* 1–127**
- exec command (sh), *RefPages* 1–610**
- exec command (System V), *RefPages* 1–619**
- execl subroutine, *RefPages* 3–39 to 3–41**
- execle subroutine, *RefPages* 3–39 to 3–41**
- execlp subroutine, *RefPages* 3–39 to 3–41**
- execut subroutine, *RefPages* 3–39 to 3–41**
- executable object file**
  - definition of, *RefPages* 2–52
- execution time**
  - profiling, *RefPages* 2–137
- execv subroutine, *RefPages* 3–39 to 3–41**
- execve system call, *RefPages* 2–52**
  - See execl subroutine
  - See also environ global variable
  - See also execl subroutine
- execvp subroutine, *RefPages* 3–39 to 3–41**
- EXINIT string, *RefPages* 7–3**
- exit code, *RefPages* 1–1**
- exit command (csh), *RefPages* 1–127**
- exit command (lpc), *RefPages* 8–188**
- exit command (mail), *RefPages* 1–394**
- exit command (sh), *RefPages* 1–610**
- exit command (System V), *RefPages* 1–620**
- exit statement, *nawk* 4–7**
- exit status**
  - definition of, *RefPages* 1–1
- \_exit subroutine, *RefPages* 3–43**
- exit subroutine (standard C), *RefPages* 3–43**
- \_exit system call, *RefPages* 2–55**



**exp function**, *RefPages* 3-339

**exp subroutine (math)**, *RefPages* 3-341 to 3-342

**expand command**, *RefPages* 1-223  
*See also* fold command

**explain program**, *RefPages* 1-189

**explicit handle**  
 as operation parameter, *DECrpc* 4-3  
 definition of, *DECrpc* 1-11  
 in operation declaration, *DECrpc* 4-6, 6-4, 6-10

**expm1 function**, *RefPages* 3-339

**expm1 subroutine (math)**, *RefPages* 3-341

**exponential function**, *RefPages* 3-341

**exponential notation**, *nawk* 1-4

**export**  
 definition of, *NFS* 1-1

**export command (sh)**, *RefPages* 1-610

**export command (System V)**, *RefPages* 1-620

**exportfs system call**, *RefPages* 2-56

**exports file**, *NFS* 2-3  
*See also* hosts file  
*See also* netgroup file  
 adding entries to, *NFS* 2-2  
 entries in, *NFS* 2-3e, 3-7e  
 format of, *RefPages* 5-43  
 system security and, *NFS* 3-7  
 using to restrict access to exported file systems,  
*SysNetSetup* 2-6

**expr command**, *RefPages* 1-224

**expression**  
 taking arguments as, *RefPages* 1-224  
 testing, *BGB* 9-9 to 9-10

**extended agent**, *LAN* 3-1 to 3-4

**Extended SNMP Agent**  
 MIB organization, *Network\_Prog* 7-1 to 7-11

**external variable**  
 uuid\_\$nil variable, *DECrpc* 1-3

**extract command**, *InterNail* 2-2, 2-8

**extract utility**, *RefPages* 1-226

**ext\_srvtab command**, *Kerberos* 4-7, 4-12

**eyacc compiler**, *RefPages* 1-230

## F

**f77 compiler**  
*See* ctags command  
*See* gprof command  
*See* prof command

**f77 program**, *RefPages* 1-269

**fabs subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-343 to 3-345

**facility**  
*See* utility

**FALSE**, *CursesX* 2-2

**false command**, *RefPages* 1-709

**fault management routine**, *DECrpc* 2-7

**fchmod system call**, *RefPages* 2-32

**fchown system call**, *RefPages* 2-35

**fclose subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-497

**fcntl system call**, *RefPages* 2-57 to 2-62  
*See also* lockf subroutine  
*NFS* locking and, *NFS* 1-3

**fcvt subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-34

**fdopen subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-500

**feof subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-498

**ferror subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-498

**fetch subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-530

**fexp function**, *RefPages* 3-339

**fexpm1 function**, *RefPages* 3-339

**fflush subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-497

**ffs subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-14

**fg command**, *Primer* 4-12

**fg command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-127

**fgetc subroutine (standard I/O)**, *RefPages* 3-504

**fgets subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-505

**fgrep command**, *RefPages* 1-274  
*See also* grep utility

**fgrep utility**, *BGB* 4-2t  
*See also* grep utility

**fhandle**, *NFS* 4-3  
 definition of, *NFS* 3-2

**field**  
 definition of, *nawk* 1-2

**field attribute**, *DECrpc* 7-1 to 7-3  
 in interface definition, *DECrpc* 4-7  
 in operation declarations, *DECrpc* 6-10  
 in structures, *DECrpc* 6-13

### field attribute (cont.)

- in type declarations, *DECrpc* 6-7
- last\_is, *DECrpc* 4-5, 6-7, 6-10
- max\_is, *DECrpc* 4-5, 6-7, 6-10

### file

*See also specific types of files*

*See also the names of specific files*

*See also rmdel command (scs)*

*See also scsdiff command*

- appending, *RefPages* 1-684
- applying advisory lock to, *RefPages* 2-64
- backing up, *RefPages* 1-676 to 1-679
- backing up multiple, *RefPages* 1-416
- breaking into pieces, *RefPages* 1-648
- changing group of, *RefPages* 2-35
- changing mode of, *RefPages* 2-32
- changing owner of, *RefPages* 2-35, 8-45
- changing tabs to blanks in, *RefPages* 1-223
- checking accessibility of, *RefPages* 2-12
- combining, *RefPages* 1-298
- comparing, *RefPages* 1-43, 1-84, 1-90, 1-190 to 1-195, 1-298, 1-637, 1-720
- compressing, *RefPages* 1-94
- controlling for a multiperson project, *scs* 3-1
- converting, *RefPages* 1-179, 1-594e
- copying, *RefPages* 1-104, 1-555, 1-673
- creating, *RefPages* 2-43, 2-110
- creating hard link to, *RefPages* 2-103
- creating symbolic link to, *RefPages* 2-209
- cutting fields from, *RefPages* 1-153
- determining extension of, *RefPages* 1-231
- displaying, *RefPages* 1-54, 1-94, 1-277
- DOTS in, *RefPages* 5-31
- dumping, *RefPages* 1-488
- executing, *RefPages* 2-52, 3-39 to 3-41
- finding, *RefPages* 1-232, 1-274, 1-763
- finding pattern, *RefPages* 1-366
- format of, *RefPages* 5-46
- getting size of, *RefPages* 1-669, 1-756
- getting statistics for, *RefPages* 2-220
- getting status of, *RefPages* 2-204
- hidden, *Primer* 3-8
- listing information about, *RefPages* 1-380
- locking region, *RefPages* 3-80

### file (cont.)

- merging, *RefPages* 1-499, 1-637, 5-15
- moving, *DiskMaint* 2-9, *RefPages* 1-444
- opening, *RefPages* 2-128
- overwriting, *RefPages* 1-684
- permissions for, *Primer* 3-9, 3-10
- printing, *RefPages* 1-372, 1-525, *SysEnviron* 3-13
- processing matching text in, *RefPages* 1-36
- reading, *RefPages* 2-145
- reading symbolic link of, *RefPages* 2-148
- redirecting print output to, *nawk* 8-3
- removing, *RefPages* 1-576, 3-116
- removing directoryless, *RefPages* 8-50
- renaming, *RefPages* 1-444, 2-153
- requirements for uucp, *uucp* 1-3
- resolver configuration and, *RefPages* 5-143
- restoring, *Backup* 3-1 to 3-9
- reversing lines in, *RefPages* 1-573
- sending to remote host, *RefPages* 1-728
- setting access time for, *RefPages* 2-221, 3-183
- setting mode mask on, *RefPages* 2-216
- setting modification time for, *RefPages* 2-221, 3-183
- setting protection of, *RefPages* 2-32
- sharing executable, *RefPages* 8-355 to 8-356
- sorting, *RefPages* 1-637
- specifying line width in, *RefPages* 1-237
- synchronizing buffers with disk, *RefPages* 2-67
- terminal, *SysEnviron* 1-8
- transferring, *Backup* 2-2, *RefPages* 1-249, 1-694, *uucp* 1-1
- truncating to specified length, *RefPages* 2-214
- types of, *Primer* 3-7
- unlinking, *RefPages* 2-218
- updating, *RefPages* 1-400, 1-703

### file command

- magic file and, *RefPages* 5-95

### file command (general), *RefPages* 1-231

### file command (mail), *RefPages* 1-394

- See also folders command (mail)*

### file command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-503

### file descriptor

- See also process reference table and controlling, RefPages 2-57, 2-99*



**file descriptor (cont.)**

- deleting, *RefPages* 2-39
- duplicating, *RefPages* 2-45
- process reference table and, *RefPages* 2-45

**file name**

- making unique, *RefPages* 3-92
- stripping affixes from, *RefPages* 1-39

**file pointer**

- moving, *RefPages* 2-106

**file system, *RefPages* 8-222**

- Best reference, DiskMaint*
- See also NFS file system*
- See also remote file system*
- See also UFS file system*
- See also /usr file system*
- backing up, *Backup* 2-1 to 2-8
- changing layout policy of, *RefPages* 8-381
- checking directory consistency of, *RefPages* 8-72
- checking restored, *Backup* 3-10
- checking the consistency of, *RefPages* 8-100 to 8-102, 8-127, *Shutdown* 2-2
- compared to remote file system, *NFS* 3-9 to 3-10
- constructing prototype of, *RefPages* 8-212, 8-216
- copying across the network, *RefPages* 8-288, 8-305
- creating, *RefPages* 8-240, 8-242
- creating and maintaining, *DiskMaint* 1-1 to 1-6
- disk quota for, *DiskMaint* 2-4
- displaying blocks per user in, *RefPages* 8-279
- displaying disk use by, *RefPages* 8-294
- displaying information about, *RefPages* 8-85
- displaying setup of, *DiskMaint* 3-3
- examining, *RefPages* 2-211
- exporting, *RefPages* 2-56
- format of, *RefPages* 5-46
- getting information about, *RefPages* 5-50
- getting information on mounted, *RefPages* 2-79, 3-60
- incremental dumps of, *RefPages* 8-82
- limiting to specific clients, *NFS* 1-2
- listing file names in, *RefPages* 8-236
- maintaining, *RefPages* 3-79
- maintaining consistency in, *CrashRec* 1-2 to 1-4

**file system (cont.)**

- monitoring use of, *DiskMaint* 2-1
- mounting, *RefPages* 2-112 to 2-114, 8-220
- moving, *DiskMaint* 2-7
- moving files to, *DiskMaint* 2-9
- removing, *RefPages* 2-112 to 2-114
- reorganized, *RefPages* 5-215
- repairing interactively, *RefPages* 8-100 to 8-102
- restoring, *Backup* 3-9 to 3-10
- restoring incremental dumps of, *RefPages* 8-295, 8-313
- reviewing assignments of, *DiskMaint* 3-3
- specifying default partitions for, *AdvInstall* 3-6
- specifying existing partitions for, *AdvInstall* 3-3
- system crashes and, *CrashRec* 1-3
- testing, *Exercisers* 2-1, *RefPages* 8-104
- unmounting, *Shutdown* 2-2
- unmounting manually, *NFS* 2-19, *Shutdown* 1-1
- unmounting restored, *Backup* 3-10
- volume for, *RefPages* 5-46

**file system table**

- description of, *SysEnviron* 1-12 to 1-15

**file system worksheet, *AdvInstall* 2-16****file transfer**

- uucico, *RefPages* 8-395

**file transfer program**

- See ftp program*

**fileno subroutine, *RefPages* 3-498****filter**

- See printer*

**find command, *RefPages* 1-232**

- See also test command*

**finger command, *RefPages* 1-234****fingerd program, *RefPages* 8-93****firstkey subroutine, *RefPages* 3-530****fix command (sccs), *RefPages* 1-596**

- using, *sccs* 2-8

**fi keyword, *RefPages* 4-11****flag**

- See also interface flag*
- MSG\_DONTROUTE, *Network\_Prog* 2-7
- MSG\_OOB, *Network\_Prog* 2-7, 3-8
- MSG\_PEEK, *Network\_Prog* 2-7, 3-7

- flash subroutine, *RefPages* 3-206
- flcopy command, *RefPages* 8-96
- float type, *DECrpc* 6-11
- float.h, *RefPages* 5-82 to 5-85
- floating address space
  - hardware devices and, *AdvInstall* 3-15
- floating point remainder, *RefPages* 3-343 to 3-345
- flock primitive
  - remote files and, *NFS* 3-9
- flock system call, *RefPages* 2-64
- flog function, *RefPages* 3-339
- flog1p function, *RefPages* 3-339
- flog10 function, *RefPages* 3-339
- floor function
  - returning integer, *RefPages* 3-343 to 3-345
- floor subroutine, *RefPages* 3-345
- flushinp subroutine, *RefPages* 3-223
- fmt text formatter, *RefPages* 1-236
  - See also pr command
- fold command, *RefPages* 1-237
  - See also expand command
- folder
  - removing, *RefPages* 1-580
- folder command in MH, *BGB* 6-13t
- folders command, *RefPages* 1-238, 1-241
- folders command (mail), *RefPages* 1-395
- folders command in MH, *BGB* 6-13t
- footnote
  - formatting, *RefPages* 1-563
- fopen subroutine, *RefPages* 3-500 to 3-501
- for command (sh), *RefPages* 1-606
- for command (System V), *RefPages* 1-613
- for loop, *nawk* 4-5, 6-2
- foreach command (csh), *RefPages* 1-128
- fork
  - reporting, *RefPages* 1-751
- fork system call, *RefPages* 2-66
  - See also vfork system call
- form command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-250
- format program, *RefPages* 8-97 to 8-99
- formatted input
  - converting, *RefPages* 3-512
- formatted output
  - printing, *RefPages* 3-506
- formatted output (cont.)
  - printing from argument list, *RefPages* 3-523
- FORTAN program**
  - See f77 program
- forw command, *RefPages* 1-243
- forw command (MH), *BGB* 6-13t
- forwarding agent
  - See LLB Forwarding Agent
- forwarding server
  - definition of, *BIND/Hes* 1-5
- fpathconf subroutine, *RefPages* 3-102
- fp\_class routine, *RefPages* 3-45
- fprintf function, *RefPages* 3-506
- fprintf subroutine, *RefPages* 3-288
- fputc subroutine, *RefPages* 3-510
- fputs subroutine, *RefPages* 3-511
- fread subroutine, *RefPages* 3-502
- \_free routine, *DECrpc* 7-5, 7-8e, 7-10e
- free subroutine (special library), *RefPages* 3-555
- free subroutine (standard C), *RefPages* 3-84 to 3-86
- \_free\_xmit\_rep routine, *DECrpc* 7-5, 7-8e, 7-10e
- freopen subroutine, *RefPages* 3-500
- frexp subroutine, *RefPages* 3-46
- from command (mail), *RefPages* 1-247, 1-395
- \_from\_xmit\_rep routine, *DECrpc* 7-5, 7-8e, 7-10e
- fs, *RefPages* 5-46
- fs file
  - See fsck command
- fsconf function, *RefPages* 3-512
- fsconf subroutine, *RefPages* 3-290
- fsck command, *CrashRec* 1-3 to 1-4, *DiskMaint* 1-5 to 1-6, *RefPages* 8-100 to 8-102
  - See also fstab file
  - checking restored file system with, *Backup* 3-10
  - processing file systems with, *SysEnviron* 1-13
  - root partition and, *Backup* 3-10n
- fseek subroutine (standard I/O), *RefPages* 3-503
- fsf command (mt), *RefPages* 1-443
- fsirand command, *RefPages* 8-103
  - system security and, *NFS* 3-8
- fsplit program, *RefPages* 1-248
- fsr command (mt), *RefPages* 1-443



**fstab file**, *NFS* 2-7, *RefPages* 5-50 to 5-51

See also *getfsent* subroutine

bg option and, *NFS* 2-7n, 3-2n, 4-5

closing, *RefPages* 3-534

description of, *SysEnviron* 1-12 to 1-15

disk quotas and, *SysNetSetup* 1-16

entry in, *NFS* 1-2e, 3-2, 4-5e

getting entry from, *RefPages* 3-534

getting file system name from, *RefPages* 3-534

getting file system type from, *RefPages* 3-534

getting special file name from, *RefPages* 3-534

setting, *RefPages* 3-534

**fstat system call**, *RefPages* 2-204

**fsx exerciser**, *Exercisers* 2-1, *RefPages* 8-104

**fsync system call**, *RefPages* 2-67

**ftell subroutine (standard I/O)**, *RefPages* 3-503

**ftime subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-177

**ftok subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-48

**ftp command**, *BIND/Hes* D-1e

**ftp program**, *RefPages* 1-249 to 1-256

See also *rcp* command

**ftpd server**, *RefPages* 8-106 to 8-108

See also *ftp* program

**ftruncate system call**, *RefPages* 2-214

**ftw subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-49

**full backup**, *Backup* 1-3

**FULLDUMPS option**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-7

**fully qualified name**

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 1-3

**function**, *nawk* 7-1 to 7-4

calling, *X/OpenTransport* 1-10

initialization of, *X/OpenTransport* 1-4

**function key**

on virtual keypad, *CursesX* 2-3

return value of, *CursesX* 2-3

**fverify command**, *RefPages* 8-109

**fwrite subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-502

## G

**gamma function**, *RefPages* 3-346, 3-347

**gamma subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-346 to 3-347

**gateway**

See *router*

**gateway service**, *Ethernet* 5-1

sample program, *Ethernet* C-1

**gateways file**

creating, *RefPages* 8-126

entry format of, *RefPages* 8-310

**gcore command**, *RefPages* 1-258

**gcvt subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-34

**gencat command**, *InterNat1* 2-3 to 2-6

creating, *InterNat1* 2-1

**gencat utility**, *RefPages* 1-259

**Generic File System Interface**, *RefPages* 5-56

**generic handle**

definition of, *DECrpc* 1-13

handle attribute in, *DECrpc* 6-5

with automatic binding, *DECrpc* 7-10

**geographic area**

specifying, *BasicInstall* 3-3

**get command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-250

**get command (sccs)**, *RefPages* 1-261 to 1-266,

1-595, *sccs* 2-2n, 3-3e to 3-4e

See also *delta* command (*sccs*)

See also *rmel* command (*sccs*)

See also *unget* command (*sccs*)

See also *what* command (*sccs*)

getting latest file version with, *sccs* 2-2

**get command (tftp)**, *RefPages* 1-694

**getauth command**, *RefPages* 8-116

**getauth script**, *Kerberos* 5-2

**getauthuid subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-51

**getc subroutine (standard I/O)**, *RefPages* 3-504

See also *unget* subroutine

**getcap subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-528

**getch macro**, *CursesX* 2-2, *RefPages* 3-224

**getch subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-528

See also *nodelay* subroutine

**getchar subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-504

**getcwd subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-53



**getdirent** system call, *RefPages* 2-69 to 2-70

**getdiskbyname** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-533

**getdomainname** system call, *RefPages* 2-71

*See also* domainname command

**getdtablesize** system call, *RefPages* 2-72

**getegid** system call, *RefPages* 2-73

**getenv** subroutine (standard C), *RefPages* 3-55

*See also* putenv subroutine

**geteuid** system call, *RefPages* 2-98

**getfsent** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-534

**getfsfile** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-534

**getfsspec** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-534

**getfstype** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-534

**getgid** system call, *RefPages* 2-73

**getgrent** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-56

**getgrgid** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-56

**getgrnam** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-56

**getgroups** system call, *RefPages* 2-74

**gethostbyaddr** procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-13

**gethostbyaddr** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-373

**gethostbyname** procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-13

**gethostbyname** routine

with BIND, *BIND/Hes* 1-7

**gethostbyname** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-373

**gethostent** procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-13

**gethostent** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-373 to 3-374

**gethostid** system call, *RefPages* 2-75

*See also* getpid system call

**gethostname** system call, *RefPages* 2-76

**gethostsex(3)** reference page, *RefPages* 3-58

**getitimer** system call, *RefPages* 2-77

**getline** function, *nawk* 8-1

**getlogin** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-59

**getmnt** system call, *RefPages* 2-79

**getmountent** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-60

*See also* statfs subroutine

**getnetbyaddr** procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-14

**getnetbyaddr** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-375

**getnetbyname** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-375

**getnetbynamr** procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-14

**getnetent** procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-14

**getnetent** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-375 to 3-376

**getnetgrent** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-626

**getnode** command, *RefPages* 8-118

**getopt** command, *RefPages* 1-267

**getopt** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-61

**getpagesize** system call, *RefPages* 2-81

*See also* pagesize command

**getpass** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-63

*See also* crypt subroutine

**getpeername** system call, *Network\_Prog* 2-9,

*RefPages* 2-82

**getpgrp** system call, *RefPages* 2-83

*See also* setpgrp system call

*See also* tty interface

**getpid** system call, *RefPages* 2-84

**getppid** system call, *RefPages* 2-84

**getpriority** system call, *RefPages* 2-85

*See also* renice command

**getprotobyname** procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-15

**getprotobyname** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-377

**getprotoent** procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-15

**getprotoent** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-377 to 3-378

*See also* protocols file

**getpw** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-64

**getpwent** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-65 to 3-66

*See also* putpwent subroutine

**getpwnam** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-65

**getpwuid** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-66

**getrlimit** system call, *RefPages* 2-87

**getrpcbyname** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-67

**getrpcbynumber** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-67

**getrpcent** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-67

**getrusage** system call, *RefPages* 2-89 to 2-91

**gets** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-505

**getserbyport** procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-16

**getservbyname** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-379

**getservbyport** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-379

**getservent** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-379

*See also* services file

restrictions, *RefPages* 3-380

**getsockname** system call, *Network\_Prog* 2-9,

*RefPages* 2-92

**getsockopt** system call, *Network\_Prog* 2-10,

*RefPages* 2-93

**getstr** macro, *RefPages* 3-226



- getstr** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-528
- getsvc** call, *RefPages* 3-69
- getsysinfo** system call, *RefPages* 2-95
- gettable** program, *RefPages* 8-119
  - See also* htable program
- gettimeofday** system call, *RefPages* 2-97
  - See also* adjtime system call
  - See also* stime system call
- gettmode** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-528
- getttyent** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-71 to 3-72
- getttynam** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-71
- getty** program, *RefPages* 8-120 to 8-121
  - See also* gettytab file
- gettytab** file
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-52 to 5-55
- getuid** system call, *RefPages* 2-98
- getw** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-504
- getwd** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-73
- getyx** macro, *RefPages* 3-228
- getyx** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-528
- gfsi** file, *RefPages* 5-56
  - See also* getdirenties system call
  - See also* getmnt system call
  - See also* NFS file
  - See also* UFS file
- GKS**, *TechSumm* 2-7
- GLB**, *DECrpc* 1-16 to 1-18, *Network\_Prog* 6-4
  - configuring, *LocBrok* 3-1
  - definition of, *LocBrok* 1-6
  - description of, *DECrpc* 1-2
  - managing information with, *LocBrok* 1-6
  - off-line host and, *LocBrok* 3-1
  - registering a server for, *LocBrok* 1-4
  - starting, *LocBrok* 3-3
- GLB Daemon**
  - See* Non-Replicable GLB Daemon
- glb.idl** file, *DECrpc* 2-8
- glob** command (csh), *RefPages* 1-128
- glob** command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-250
- Global Location Broker**
  - See* GLB
- globaldef** declaration, *DECrpc* 5-25
- gmtime** subroutine (standard C), *RefPages* 3-20
- goto** command (csh), *RefPages* 1-128
- gprof** command, *RefPages* 1-269 to 1-270
  - kgmon command and, *RefPages* 8-150
- graph**
  - drawing, *RefPages* 1-272
- graph** command, *RefPages* 1-272 to 1-273
  - See also* plot command
  - See also* spline command
- Graphical Kernel System**
  - See* GKS
- graphics**, *TechSumm* 2-7
- graphics** file
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-130
- graphics** filter, *RefPages* 1-519
- graphics** interface, *RefPages* 3-559
- Graphics Subsystem**, *RefPages* 4-101
- grave** accent
  - substituting command output with, *BGB* 9-7
- grep** command, *Primer* 4-14, *RefPages* 1-274 to 1-275
  - See also* cut command
  - See also* grep utility
  - See also* look command
  - See also* sed stream editor
- grep** utility
  - using, *BGB* 4-1 to 4-4
- gripe** command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-503
- group**
  - displaying memberships in, *RefPages* 1-276
- group** access list
  - getting, *RefPages* 2-74
  - initializing, *RefPages* 3-536
  - setting, *RefPages* 2-168
- group** file, *SysNetSetup* 1-3
  - adding groups to, *RefPages* 8-7
  - editing for YP, *YP* 2-15
  - format of, *SysEnviron* 1-6 to 1-7
  - modifying, *SysEnviron* 1-7 to 1-8
  - pulling entries from YP, *YP* 3-2
  - YP and, *YP* 1-5
- group** file (general), *RefPages* 5-57
  - getting entry from, *RefPages* 3-56, 3-67
- group** file (YP), *RefPages* 5-58

## group ID

- changing, *RefPages* 1-78
- definition of, *SysEnviron* 1-2

## group identification number

- See group ID

## group name

- restrictions on, *SysNetSetup* 1-3

## groups command, *RefPages* 1-276

## gsub string function, *nawk* 5-4 to 5-5

## gtty subroutine, *RefPages* 3-170

# H

## halt command, *RefPages* 8-123 to 8-124

## handle

- as parameter, *DECrpc* 6-10
- binding of, *DECrpc* 1-10, 5-7
- generic, *DECrpc* 1-13, 7-10
  - handle attribute in, *DECrpc* 6-5
- in operation declarations, *DECrpc* 6-10
- management of, *DECrpc* 5-3
- RPC type of, *DECrpc* 1-13, 6-14
- server side of, *DECrpc* 1-12

## handle binding technique, *DECrpc* 5-3

## handle parameter, *DECrpc* 4-6

## handle type attribute

- description of, *DECrpc* 4-4
- syntax for, *DECrpc* 6-5

## handshaking stage

- problems with, *uucp* 5-1

## hard link

- definition of, *RefPages* 1-360

## hardware

- CSR addresses of, *BasicInstall* 1-3
- requirements for installation, *BasicInstall* 1-2
- requirements for uucp, *uucp* 1-2

## hardware register, *BasicInstall* 1-3

## hash command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-250

## hash command (System V), *RefPages* 1-620

## hash table search routine, *RefPages* 3-76

## hashstat command (csh), *RefPages* 1-128

## has\_ic subroutine, *RefPages* 3-229

- See also delch subroutine

- See also insch subroutine

## has\_il subroutine, *RefPages* 3-230

- See also deleteln subroutine

- See also insertln macro

## hcreate subroutine, *RefPages* 3-76

## hdestroy subroutine, *RefPages* 3-76

## head command, *RefPages* 1-277

- See also tail command

## header file, *DECrpc* 2-9

## headers command (mail), *RefPages* 1-395

## help command (lpc), *RefPages* 8-188

## help command (mail), *RefPages* 1-395

## help command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-503

## hes\_error routine, *RefPages* 3-74

## hes\_init routine, *RefPages* 3-74

## hesiod, *RefPages* 3-74

## Hesiod

- adding as a principal, *Kerberos* 4-11
- information distributed by the named daemon,  
*Kerberos* 4-3
- making a Hesiod database, *BIND/Hes* 4-7
- principal Kerberos database entry for, *Kerberos*  
4-10
- with authenticated and unauthenticated named,  
*Kerberos* 4-13

## Hesiod configuration file, *RefPages* 5-59

## Hesiod name service

- relationship to BIND, *BIND/Hes* 1-1

## Hesiod password update daemon, *LAN* 2-2

## Hesiod query

- resolving, *BIND/Hes* 1-8

## Hesiod Text Entry, *BIND/Hes* 2-9 to 2-10

## hesiod.conf file

- creating, *BIND/Hes* A-2

## hes\_resolve routine, *RefPages* 3-74

## hes\_to\_bind routine, *RefPages* 3-74

## hesupd daemon, *LAN* 2-2, *RefPages* 8-125

## heterogenous environment, *SysNetSetup* 3-5 to 3-6, 3-18

- distributing the passwd database, *LAN* 2-2

## hier keyword, *RefPages* 7-4, 7-9

## hierarchical mount, *NFS* 2-13

## HINFO data file entry

- definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-4



**history command (csh),** *RefPages* 1-128

**hk interface**

*See* RK07 disk interface

*See* RK711 disk interface

**hold command (mail),** *RefPages* 1-395

**home directory**

creating, *YP* 2-23

**HOME string,** *RefPages* 7-3

**homogenous environment,** *SysNetSetup* 3-5 to 3-6,  
3-18

**host**

*See also* load host

changing for GLB, *LocBrok* 3-3

definition of, *LAN* 1-1

displaying, *RefPages* 1-279

listing trusted, *RefPages* 5-61

naming, *BIND/Hes* 4-2

obtaining information about, *Network\_Prog* 2-13

recovering from crash of, *LocBrok* 3-4

**host ID**

*See also* host name

displaying in hexadecimal, *RefPages* 1-278

getting, *RefPages* 2-75

setting, *RefPages* 2-75

setting in hexadecimal, *RefPages* 1-278

**host name**

*See also* host ID

DARPA Internet and, *RefPages* 5-60

getting, *RefPages* 2-76

obtaining, *BIND/Hes* 4-5

setting, *RefPages* 1-279, 2-76

**host node**

definition of, *Ethernet* A-1

functions of, *Ethernet* A-1

**host number**

definition of, *LAN* 1-2

subnet routing and, *LAN* 1-7

**hostent structure**

*See* data structure

**hostid command,** *RefPages* 1-278

*See also* gethostid system call

*See also* sethostid system call

**host-initiated connection**

program interface, *Ethernet* 4-1

**host-initiated connection (cont.)**

setting up, *Ethernet* 4-1

**host-initiated service**

sample program, *Ethernet* B-1

**hostname command,** *RefPages* 1-279

*See also* gethostname system call

*See also* sethostname system call

**hosts database**

location of, *LAN* 2-2n

**hosts directory,** *LAN* A-6

**hosts file**

*See also* hosts.byaddr file

*See also* hosts.equiv file

*See also* hosts.name file

adding a host system to, *LAN* A-2

adding client host name to, *DMS* 2-6, *RIS* 2-3

creating, *RefPages* 8-126

editing for BIND/Hesiod, *BIND/Hes* A-2

editing for YP, *YP* 2-14

format of, *RefPages* 5-60

getting entry from, *RefPages* 3-373

network backup and, *Backup* 4-2

removing a host system from, *LAN* A-2

YP and, *YP* 1-4

**-hosts map,** *NFS* 2-14

**hosts.byaddr file,** *YP* 1-4

**hosts.byname file,** *YP* 1-4

**hosts.db file**

definition of, *BIND/Hes* A-3

**hosts.equiv file,** *RefPages* 5-61

*See also* .rhosts file

description of, *LAN* A-2

editing for YP, *YP* 2-13

referring to YP, *YP* 3-2

.rhosts file and, *RefPages* 5-61

YP and, *YP* 3-2

**hp interface,** *RefPages* 4-62

**HSC,** *TechSumm* 2-8

**HSC configuration**

booting, *Shutdown* 3-10, 3-14

**hsearch subroutine,** *RefPages* 3-76

**ht keyword**

*See* TM03 magnetic tape interface

**htable program**, *RefPages* 8-126

*See also* getetable program

**htonl routine**

*See* network byte order

**htonl subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-372

**htons routine**

*See* network byte order

**htons subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-372

**hyperbolic function**, *RefPages* 3-367

inverse, *RefPages* 3-335

**hypot function**, *RefPages* 3-348

**hypot subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-349

## I

**IBM 2780/3780 Terminal Emulator**

*See* 2780/3780 Terminal Emulator

**IBM system**, *TechSumm* 2-2

reestablishing connection with, *TermEmul* 2-7

**IBUS adapter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-11

**ic command**, *InterNatl* 4-1 to 4-7

**ic utility**, *RefPages* 1-280

**icheck command**, *RefPages* 8-127 to 8-128

*See also* fsck command

**ICMP**, *RefPages* 4-65

*See also* IP transport protocol

**ICMP ECHO\_REQUEST**, *RefPages* 8-268

**id command**, *RefPages* 1-284

**ID keyword**, *sccs* 1-3, 2-4 to 2-5

**IDC disk interface**, *RefPages* 4-116

**idempotent operation attribute**, *DECrpc* 3-2e, 4-5  
to 4-6, 6-8

**idempotent semantics**, *DECrpc* 5-9

**ident parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-4

**idl\_base.h file**

NDR scalar types, *DECrpc* 5-2, 2-9

**idlok subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-231

**if command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-128

**if command (sh)**, *RefPages* 1-606

**if command (System V)**, *RefPages* 1-614

**if statement**, *nawk* 4-1

**ifconf structure**

*See* data structure

**ifconfig command**, *LAN C-1*, *RefPages* 8-129 to  
8-130

**ifdef macro**, *RefPages* 1-388

**ifndef macro**, *RefPages* 1-389

**ifreq structure**

*See* data structure

**ifrequest structure**

form, *RefPages* 4-4e

**ignore command (dbx)**, *RefPages* 1-170

**ignore command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1-395

**IMP log interpreter**

*See* implog program

**implicit handle**

attribute syntax, *DECrpc* 6-3

definition of, *DECrpc* 1-11

**implog file**

entry format of, *RefPages* 8-132

**implog program**, *RefPages* 8-131

**implogd program**, *RefPages* 8-132

*See also* implog program

**import declaration**, *DECrpc* 4-3 to 4-4, 6-4

**in parameter attribute**, *DECrpc* 6-10

**inc command**, *RefPages* 1-285

**inc command (MH)**, *BGB* 6-13t

**inch macro**, *RefPages* 3-232

**inch subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-528

**include data file entry**

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-3

**include macro**, *RefPages* 1-389

**incr macro**, *RefPages* 1-389

**incremental backup**, *Backup* 1-3

**indent command**, *RefPages* 1-287 to 1-289

**index command**, *RefPages* 1-545

**index macro**, *RefPages* 1-389

**index string function**, *nawk* 5-5

**index subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-147

**indirect map**

*See* automount map

**indxbib command**, *RefPages* 1-367

**inet keyword**, *RefPages* 3-381, 4-65

**INET option**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-7



## inet pseudodevice definition

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-16

**inet\_addr** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-381

**inetd daemon**, *Network\_Prog* 4-9

**inetd server daemon**, *RefPages* 8-133

See also *comsat* program

See also *inetd.conf* file

See also *miscd* daemon

**inetd.conf** file, *LAN* A-3

format of, *RefPages* 5-63

**inet\_lnaof** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-381

**inet\_makeaddr** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-381

**inet\_netof** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-381

**inet\_network** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-381

**inet\_ntoa** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-381

**info** command (*sccs*), *RefPages* 1-595, *sccs* 3-5e

using, *sccs* 2-4

**init** program, *RefPages* 8-134 to 8-137

See also *reboot* command

diagnostics, *RefPages* 8-137

**initgroups** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-536

**initscr** subroutine, *CursesX* 2-2, 2-6, *RefPages* 3-233, 3-528

See also *newterm* subroutine

See also *refresh* macro

**initstate** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-113

**innetr** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-626

## inode

clearing, *RefPages* 8-50

definition of, *DiskMaint* 1-2

## input directory tree

creating, *setld* 5-1

transferring files with, *setld* 5-1

**insch** macro, *RefPages* 3-234

**insch** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-528

**INSECURE** file, *uucp* 3-6

**insertln** macro, *RefPages* 3-235

**insertln** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-528

**insque** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-77

**install** command, *RefPages* 1-290

## installation

Best reference, *AdvInstall*

completing, *AdvInstall* 4-1 to 4-26

description of, *BasicInstall* 1-1 to 1-2

## installation (cont.)

generic configuration file and, *Configfile* 1-2

of software, *TechSumm* 2-7 to 2-8

tasks to be performed after, *AdvInstall* 4-26

**install-mh** program, *RefPages* 8-138

## int function

explanation of, *nawk* 2-12

**int** type, *DECrpc* 6-11

**interface** attribute, *DECrpc* 4-2, 6-2

## interface configuration

example of obtaining, *Network\_Prog* 3-10

**interface** definition, *Network\_Prog* 6-3

definition of, *DECrpc* 1-2

description of, *DECrpc* 6-1 to 6-5

writing, *DECrpc* 4-1 to 4-7

## interface definition file

for *DECrpc*, *DECrpc* 2-8

**interface** flag, *Network\_Prog* 3-11

**interface** mismatch, *DECrpc* 5-10

**interface** UUID, *LocBrok* 1-1, 2-4

definition of, *DECrpc* 1-3

generation of, *DECrpc* 4-1e

## international subroutine

introduction to, *RefPages* 3-277

## internationalization

definition of, *InterNatl* 1-1

**Internet**, *LocBrok* 3-1

specifying networks with, *RefPages* 5-117

specifying protocols with, *RefPages* 5-138, 5-148

**Internet** address, *LAN* A-2, *RefPages* 4-65

alternate notation for, *LAN* 1-3

common notation for, *LAN* 1-2 to 1-4

definition of, *LAN* 1-2

manipulation routines, *RefPages* 3-381

mapping to Ethernet address, *RefPages* 4-6, 4-85, 4-197

network class and, *LAN* 1-2 to 1-3

obtaining a network number, *LAN* 1-1n

specifying, *RefPages* 3-381

subnet routing and, *LAN* 1-7, 1-11t

## Internet Control Message Protocol

See *ICMP*

**Internet** File Transfer Protocol, *RefPages* 5-138, 5-148, 5-154

### **Internet File Transfer Protocol (cont.)**

interface for, *RefPages* 1-249

server, *RefPages* 8-106

### **Internet load host, *Ethernet* 2-1**

### **Internet network**

definition of, *LAN* 1-1

### **Internet protocol, *DECrpc* 1-3**

### **Internet Protocol**

broadcast address, *LAN* 1-9 to 1-11

### **Internet protocol**

socket address structure for, *DECrpc* 1-4

### **Internet Protocol broadcast address, *SysNetSetup***

2-2, 2-4

### **Internet protocol family**

See ICMP

### **Internet service daemon, *RefPages* 8-133**

### **interpreter file**

definition of, *RefPages* 2-52

### **interprocess communication, *DECrpc* 1-3, *RefPages***

3-48

### **interprocess communication facility**

See IPC

### **interprocess communication package**

reporting status of, *RefPages* 1-295

### **Interprocess Communications Facility**

See IPC Facility

### **interval timer, *RefPages* 2-77**

### **intrflush subroutine, *RefPages* 3-236**

### **invcutter command, *RefPages* 1-291**

### **I/O operation**

multiple buffers and, *RefPages* 4-83

### **I/O request**

example of asynchronous notification for,

*Network\_Prog* 3-5

notifying a process of, *Network\_Prog* 3-5

### **I/O statistic**

See also disk

See also terminal

reporting, *RefPages* 1-293

### **ioctl system call, *RefPages* 2-99**

See trace command (general)

See also trace file

### **iostat command, *RefPages* 1-293**

See also netstat command

### **iostat command (cont.)**

See also vmstat command

### **iovec**

See data structure

### **IP address**

obtaining, *BIND/Hes* 4-5

### **IP network**

testing, *RefPages* 8-238 to 8-239

### **IP transport protocol, *RefPages* 4-66**

### **IPC**

library functions for, *RefPages* 3-369

### **IPC Facility, *SysEnviron* 5-4**

checking status of, *SysEnviron* 5-4

### **ipcrm command, *RefPages* 1-294**

See also msgctl system call

See also semctl system call

using, *SysEnviron* 5-4

### **ipcs command, *RefPages* 1-295**

using, *SysEnviron* 5-4e

### **isalnum subroutine, *RefPages* 3-25**

### **isalpha subroutine, *RefPages* 3-25**

atof subroutine (standard C), *RefPages* 3-10

### **isascii subroutine, *RefPages* 3-25**

### **isatty subroutine (standard C), *RefPages* 3-181**

### **iscntrl subroutine, *RefPages* 3-25**

### **isdigit subroutine, *RefPages* 3-25**

### **isgraph subroutine, *RefPages* 3-25**

### **islower subroutine, *RefPages* 3-25**

### **ISO ASN.1 (DDIS/ASN.1) files, *RefPages* 5-25**

### **ISO reference model, *Network\_Prog* 1-2 to 1-4**

### **isprint subroutine, *RefPages* 3-25**

### **ispunct subroutine, *RefPages* 3-25**

### **isspace subroutine, *RefPages* 3-25**

### **isupper subroutine, *RefPages* 3-25**

## **J**

### **j0 subroutine, *RefPages* 3-336**

### **j1 subroutine, *RefPages* 3-336**

### **JCL statement, *TermEmul* 1-5, 2-1e**

comment card, *TermEmul* 2-2

### **jn subroutine, *RefPages* 3-336**

### **job**

See process



**jobs command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-129  
**join command**, *RefPages* 1-298 to 1-299  
**jrand48 subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-31

## K

**kdb\_destroy utility**, *Kerberos* 3-4  
**kdb\_edit utility**, *Kerberos* 3-3 to 4-11  
**kdb\_init utility**, *Kerberos* 3-3 to 3-5, 4-4  
**kdb\_util utility**, *Kerberos* 3-3 to 3-5  
**KDC**, *Kerberos* 3-3  
**kdestroy utility**, *Kerberos* 3-5  
**Kerberos authentication service**, *BIND/Hes* 3-8,  
    *SysNetSetup* 3-1, 3-1, 3-4  
    *See also the names of specific Kerberos files*  
    *BIND/Hesiod* caching server and, *BIND/Hes* 3-10  
    *BIND/Hesiod* primary server and, *BIND/Hes* 3-7  
    named daemon and, *LAN* 2-4  
    principal, *Kerberos* 1-1  
    starting up, *Kerberos* 4-5 to 4-10  
**kerberos daemon**, *Kerberos* 4-3 to 4-4  
**Kerberos file**  
    intro.3krb, *RefPages* 3-295  
**Kerberos routine**, *RefPages* 3-299, 8-139 to 8-159  
    ext\_srvtab, *RefPages* 8-92  
**Kerberos software**  
    LAN security and, *Kerberos* 1-1  
    libraries for, *Kerberos* 6-1  
    network connections with *ULTRIX*, *Kerberos* 1-1,  
        3-2  
**kerberos.log file**, *Kerberos* 4-5  
**kernel**, *Configfile* 2-1  
    *See also* client kernel  
    building, *Configfile* 1-1, 2-1 to 2-10  
    rebuilding or copying, *DMS* 4-8  
**kernel error logging**  
    components of, *ErrorLogger* 2-1  
**kernel image**, *CrashRec* 1-5  
**kernel option**  
    specifying during installation, *AdvInstall* 3-14  
**key**  
    definition of, *Kerberos* 1-2  
    DES, *Kerberos* 2-2, 4-11  
    distribution center for, *Kerberos* 3-3

**key (cont.)**  
    encryption of, *Kerberos* 1-3  
    fetching the master, *Kerberos* 4-10  
    for creating a new data encryption algorithm,  
        *Kerberos* 1-2  
    master, *Kerberos* 4-10  
    of the principal, *Kerberos* 1-3  
    session, *Kerberos* 1-4, 2-1  
    storage of master, *Kerberos* 4-4  
    use of with data encryption algorithm, *Kerberos*  
        1-2  
**key distribution center**  
    *See* KDC  
**key file**  
    creating, *setld* 5-3  
**keypad**  
    virtual, *CursesX* 2-3  
**keypad subroutine**, *CursesX* 2-2, *RefPages* 3-237  
**kgmon command**, *RefPages* 8-150  
**kill command**, *Primer* 4-11  
**kill command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-129  
**kill command (general)**, *RefPages* 1-301  
    *See also* kill system call  
**kill system call**, *RefPages* 2-100  
    *See also* pause subroutine  
**killchar subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-238  
**killpg system call**, *RefPages* 2-102  
**kilobyte**, *AdvInstall* 2-1  
**kit**  
    manufacturing key file format, *RefPages* 5-168  
    master inventory file format, *RefPages* 5-171  
    reproducing, *setld* 6-1 to 6-3  
    setld format, *RefPages* 1-302  
    updating master inventory for, *RefPages* 1-462  
**kit image**  
    generating, *setld* 5-6  
**kitcap file**  
    building, *setld* 5-7  
**kits utility**, *setld* 2-3  
**kmem special file**, *RefPages* 4-67  
**Korn shell**  
    *See* shell  
**kprop daemon**, *Kerberos* 4-3 to 4-10

**krb.conf** file, *Kerberos* 4-4, *RefPages* 5-68  
**krb\_dbase** file, *RefPages* 5-69  
**krb.slaves** file, *Kerberos* 4-7, *RefPages* 5-71  
**krbtk** service, *Kerberos* 3-3  
**kstash** utility, *Kerberos* 3-5, 4-4, 4-9  
**kUmem** special character file, *RefPages* 4-68

## L

**l3tol** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-79  
**l64a** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-5  
**label** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-559  
**labeled** tape facility  
    *See* **ltf** file  
**labs** subroutine (ANSI C), *RefPages* 3-7  
**LAN**  
    *Best reference, LAN*  
    common interfaces and controllers for, *LAN* 1-2t  
    definition of, *LAN* 1-1, *SysNetSetup* 2-2  
    diskless server and, *DMS* 2-2  
    files related to, *LAN* A-1 to A-6  
    ris server and, *RIS* 2-2  
    routing decisions, *LAN* 1-7  
    setting up, *RefPages* 8-237, *SysNetSetup* 2-2  
    subnet routing and, *SysNetSetup* 2-2 to 2-3  
**Lance Ethernet** interface, *RefPages* 4-69  
**lang**, *RefPages* 5-78  
**language** names, *RefPages* 5-78  
**last** command, *RefPages* 1-334  
    *See also* **lastcomm** command  
**lastcomm** command, *RefPages* 1-335  
    *See also* **last** command  
**last\_is** field attribute  
    description of, *DECrpc* 4-5  
    for arrays, *DECrpc* 6-7, 7-1  
    in parameter list, *DECrpc* 6-10  
    syntax for, *DECrpc* 6-7  
    use with **max\_is**, *DECrpc* 7-3e  
**LAT** device  
    adding, *SysNetSetup* 1-8  
    setting up printers and, *SysNetSetup* 1-8, 1-13  
**LAT** interface, *RefPages* 4-76  
**LAT** option  
    specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-7

**LAT** protocol, *RefPages* 8-164  
**lat** pseudodevice definition  
    specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-16  
**LAT** service, *RefPages* 4-76 to 4-77  
**LAT** special file  
    creating, *RefPages* 4-77  
**LAT/Telnet** gateway  
    setting up, *Ethernet* 5-1  
**lb\_\$** library routine, *DECrpc* 2-6  
**lb\_admin** administrative tool, *LocBrok* 1-2  
    *Best reference, LocBrok*  
    command line interface, *LocBrok* 2-1  
    NCK version, *LocBrok* 2-1  
**lb.idl** file, *DECrpc* 2-8  
**lb\_lookup\_object**, *RefPages* 3-401 to 3-405  
**lb\_lookup\_object\_local**, *RefPages* 3-408  
**lb\_lookup\_range**, *RefPages* 3-411  
**lb\_lookup\_type**, *RefPages* 3-414  
**LBN**  
    definition of, *DiskMaint* 1-1  
    interpreting in error report, *DiskMaint* 4-3  
**lcd** command (**ftp**), *RefPages* 1-250  
**LCK** file  
    creating, *uucp* 1-2  
**L.cmds** file, *RefPages* 5-74  
    entry format for, *uucp* 2-9  
**lcong48** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-31  
**lcp** command, *RefPages* 8-164 to 8-167  
    *See also* **lta** pseudoterminal driver  
**ld** command, *RefPages* 1-345 to 1-347  
    *See also* **a.out** file  
    *See also* **ar** file  
    *See also* **lk** command  
    *See also* **ranlib** command  
    *See also* **strip** command  
**L-devices** file  
    editing, *uucp* 4-4  
    format of, *RefPages* 5-72, *uucp* 2-8 to 2-9  
**ldexp** subroutine, *RefPages* 3-46  
**L-dialcodes** file, *RefPages* 5-73  
    format of, *uucp* 2-8  
**ldiv** subroutine (ANSI C), *RefPages* 3-30  
**leave** command, *RefPages* 1-348



- leaveok subroutine**, *CursesX* 2-8, *RefPages* 3-239, 3-528
- len macro**, *RefPages* 1-389
- length string function**, *nawk* 5-4
- lex program generator**, *RefPages* 1-349
- lexical analysis program**, *RefPages* 1-349
- lfnd subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-82
- libc library**
  - contents of, *RefPages* 3-1
- libm library**
  - contents of, *RefPages* 3-2
  - diagnostics and, *RefPages* 3-4
  - introduction, *RefPages* 3-333
- library**
  - for Kerberos software, *Kerberos* 6-1
  - maintaining for source files, *sccs* 3-7
- library file**
  - See archive file
- library function**, *RefPages* 3-1
  - miscellaneous, *RefPages* 3-525
- library routine**, *DECrpc* 2-2 to 2-6
- limit command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-129
- limits.h**, *RefPages* 5-82 to 5-84
- line**
  - adding direct-connect, *uucp* 3-7
- line command**, *RefPages* 1-350
- line editor**
  - ed, *BGB* 3-1
  - ex, *BGB* 3-2
  - red, *BGB* 3-1
  - sed, *BGB* 3-2
- line feed**
  - reversing, *RefPages* 1-85
- line printer**
  - See printer
- line printer control program**
  - See lpc program
- line printer daemon**
  - See lpd daemon
- line subroutine (plot)**, *RefPages* 3-559
- linear search routine**, *RefPages* 3-82
- linemod subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-559
- LINES**, *CursesX* 2-2
- link**, *RefPages* 1-360
- link editor**, *RefPages* 5-2
- link editor (general)**
  - See ld command
- link editor (VAX FORTRAN)**
  - See lk command
- link system call**, *RefPages* 2-103
  - See also symlink system call
  - See also unlink system call
- lint command**, *RefPages* 1-354 to 1-355
- list command (pdx)**, *RefPages* 1-503
- listen system call**, *Network\_Prog* 2-5, *RefPages* 2-105
- lk command**, *RefPages* 1-357 to 1-359
  - See also a.out file
  - See also ar file
  - See also ranlib command
  - See also strip command
- LLB**, *DECrpc* 1-16 to 1-18, *Network\_Prog* 6-4
  - description of, *DECrpc* 1-2, *LocBrok* 1-1
  - functions of, *LocBrok* 1-5
  - restarting a host for, *LocBrok* 3-4
  - starting, *LocBrok* 3-2
- LLB Daemon**, *RefPages* 8-172, 8-251
- LLB Forwarding agent**, *LocBrok* 1-5
- llbd daemon**, *DECrpc* 1-16, *LocBrok* 1-1
  - configuring, *LocBrok* 1-5, 3-1
  - starting, *LocBrok* 3-2
- llb.idl file**, *DECrpc* 2-9
- LMF**
  - See also the Guide to Software Licensing
- LMF command**, *RefPages* 8-173 to 8-178
- ln command**, *RefPages* 1-360
  - See also link system call
  - See also lstat system call
  - See also readlink system call
  - See also symlink system call
- ln interface**, *RefPages* 4-69
- lo keyword**, *RefPages* 4-71
- load command**, *Ethernet* 2-3, *RefPages* 8-186
  - See also addnode command
  - using, *Ethernet* A-4
- load host**
  - network interface, *Ethernet* 2-2

- load host (cont.)**
  - requirements for, *Ethernet* 2-1
- local area network**
  - See LAN
- Local Area Transport device**
  - See LAT device
- Local Area Transport protocol**
  - See LAT protocol
- local attribute, *DECrpc*** 6-4
- local database, *LocBrok*** 1-5
- Local Location Broker**
  - See LLB
- local port number**
  - unspecified, *Network\_Prog* 3-2
- local reference clock**
  - setting up, *SysNetSetup* 3-29
- localtime subroutine (standard C), *RefPages*** 3-20
- Location Broker, *DECrpc*** 1-16, 2-2, *Network\_Prog* 6-3, *RefPages* 1-336
  - calling with library routines, *DECrpc* 2-6
  - database entries in, *LocBrok* 1-2
  - introduction to, *DECrpc* 1-2
  - registering multiple interface versions, *DECrpc* 7-17
  - registering objects with, *DECrpc* 1-17, 5-22
- Location Broker administrative tool**
  - See *lb\_admin* administrative tool
- Location Broker Client Agent, *DECrpc*** 1-16 to 1-17, *Network\_Prog* 6-4
  - adding registration information to database with, *LocBrok* 1-6
  - calling from the Location Broker, *LocBrok* 1-3
  - description of, *DECrpc* 1-2, *LocBrok* 1-2
- Location Broker lookup**
  - binop\_lu* application, *DECrpc* 3-7
  - for unknown host, *DECrpc* 1-17
  - interface definition for, *DECrpc* 3-7
  - lb\_\$lookup\_interface* call, *DECrpc* 5-5
- Location Broker routine, *RefPages*** 3-417 to 3-418
- lock, *NFS*** 3-3
- lock command, *RefPages*** 1-361
- lock daemon, *RefPages*** 8-187
- lock file**
  - creating, *TermEmul* 2-7, 2-9
- lock file (cont.)**
  - disabling the Emulator with, *TermEmul* 2-9, 2-11
- lock recovery, *NFS*** 3-4
- lockf**
  - NFS locking and, *NFS* 1-3
- lockf subroutine, *RefPages*** 3-80 to 3-81
- log file**
  - for kerberos, *Kerberos* 4-5 to 4-9, 4-15
- log function, *RefPages*** 3-339
- log subroutine (math), *RefPages*** 3-341
- log1p function, *RefPages*** 3-339
- log1p subroutine (math), *RefPages*** 3-341
- log10 function, *RefPages*** 3-339
- log10 subroutine (math), *RefPages*** 3-341
- logarithm function, *RefPages*** 3-341
- LOGFILE, *uucp*** 5-1 to 5-5
- logical block number**
  - See LBN
- .login file, *Primer*** 7-2
- login**
  - accounting, *RefPages* 8-4
  - displaying last, *RefPages* 1-334
  - recording, *RefPages* 5-218
- login command**
  - See also *ac* command
- login command (csh), *RefPages*** 1-130
- login command (general), *RefPages*** 1-362
  - dgate* command, *RefPages* 1-188
  - diagnostics, *RefPages* 1-363
- login command (sh), *RefPages*** 1-610
- login history, *SysEnviron*** 5-2
- login name**
  - getting, *RefPages* 3-59
  - getting character-string representation of, *RefPages* 3-496
  - in *passwd* file, *SysEnviron* 1-2
  - restrictions on, *SysNetSetup* 1-3
- login procedure, *Primer*** 1-2, *RefPages* 1-362
  - See also password
  - for remote system, *RefPages* 1-698
  - problems with, *uucp* 5-1
  - to remote system, *RefPages* 1-574
- login shell**
  - changing in the *passwd* file, *RefPages* 1-82, *SysEnviron* 1-5



## **login time**

showing, *RefPages* 1-764

**logname command**, *RefPages* 1-365

**logout command**, *Primer* 1-9, 7-3

**logout command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-130

**long type**, *DECrpc* 6-11

**longjmp subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-123

**longname subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-240, 3-528

**look command**, *RefPages* 1-366

**lookbib command**, *RefPages* 1-367

**lookup command**, *LocBrok* 2-2

with unknown host, *LocBrok* 1-4

**loop network interface**, *RefPages* 4-71

**loop pseudodevice definition**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-16

**loopback address**

reserved, *LAN* 1-4

**lorder command**, *RefPages* 1-368

See also *ranlib* command

See also *tsort* command

**lost+found directory**

creating, *RefPages* 8-213

unlinked files in, *CrashRec* 1-3

**lp command**, *RefPages* 1-369

**lp interface**

See *LP11* line printer interface

**LP11 line printer interface**, *RefPages* 4-72

**lpc command**

using, *SysEnviron* 3-13

**lpc program**, *RefPages* 8-188

See also *lpq* program

**lpd daemon**, *RefPages* 8-190

See also *lpc* program

description of, *SysEnviron* 3-12

functions of, *SysEnviron* 3-12

**lpq command**, *Primer* 2-10, *RefPages* 1-370

using, *SysEnviron* 3-14

**lpq program**

diagnostics, *RefPages* 8-189

**lpr command**, *Primer* 2-9, *RefPages* 1-372

See also *lpd* daemon

See also *lpq* command

See also *lprm* command

See also *print* command (general)

**lpr command (cont.)**

using, *SysEnviron* 3-13

**lprm command**, *Primer* 2-10, *RefPages* 1-377 to 1-378

using, *SysEnviron* 3-14e

**lprsetup command**, *RefPages* 8-199, *SysNetSetup* 1-12

**lpstat command**, *RefPages* 1-379

**lpx exerciser**, *Exercisers* 3-8 to 3-9, *RefPages* 8-200 to 8-201

**lrand48 subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-31

**ls command**, *Primer* 2-5, 3-3

**ls command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-250

**ls command (general)**, *RefPages* 1-380 to 1-381

**lsearch subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-82

**lseek system call**, *RefPages* 2-106

**lstat system call**, *RefPages* 2-204

**L.sys file**

See also *L-devices* file

See also *L-dialcodes* file

editing, *uucp* 2-8n, 4-4

format of, *RefPages* 5-75 to 5-77

setting up, *uucp* 2-5 to 2-8

**lta device**

making, *Ethernet* 2-6

**lta pseudodevice definition**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-16

**lta pseudoterminal interface**, *RefPages* 4-76

**ltf command**, *Backup* 3-14, *RefPages* 1-382 to 1-385

See also *ltf* file

**ltf file**

format of, *RefPages* 5-87 to 5-94

**ltol3 subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-79

## **M**

**m4 macro processor**, *RefPages* 1-387 to 1-388

**macdef command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-251

**machine command**, *RefPages* 1-391

**machine parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-3

**magic file**, *RefPages* 5-95

**magic number**, *BGB* 9-2

## **magnetic tape**

- labeling, *RefPages* 1-382, 5-87 to 5-94
- manipulating, *RefPages* 1-442
- testing data, *RefPages* 8-229

## **magnetic tape drive, Backup 4-1**

- adding, *SysEnviron* 2-4 to 2-5
- testing, *Exercisers* 3-2 to 3-3

## **magnetic tape interface, RefPages 4-79**

- See also interfaces for specific devices*

## **mail, Primer 2-1, RefPages 7-14 to 7-15**

- aliasing root with, *NFS* 3-5
- folders in, *Primer* 5-3
- formatting, *RefPages* 1-236
- listing header lines in mailbox file, *RefPages* 1-247
- printing, *RefPages* 1-527
- processing for sendmail daemon, *RefPages* 1-578
- reporting incoming, *RefPages* 1-44, 8-53
- requesting messages from, *TermEmul* 2-3
- sending, *RefPages* 1-45
- sending binary file in, *RefPages* 1-725
- sending to remote superusers, *NFS* 3-5 to 3-7
- the mail facility, *BGB* 6-1 to 6-12
- the MH System, *BGB* 6-12 to 6-14
- using, *RefPages* 1-392 to 1-399

## **mail aliases**

- listing, *RefPages* 1-19

## **mail command (mail), RefPages 1-395**

## **mail program, RefPages 1-392 to 1-399**

- See also biff command*
- See also fmt text formatter*
- See also from command (mail)*
- See also prmail command*
- See also talk program*
- See also uuencode command*
- See also write command*

## **mailaddr keyword, RefPages 7-14**

## **main memory**

- crash dump of, *CrashRec* 1-5

## **Maintenance Operation Protocol**

- See MOP*

## **make command, RefPages 1-400, sccs 3-7e**

## **make command (general)**

- See ypmake command*

## **make command (System V), RefPages 1-400**

## **make keyword, RefPages 1-400**

## **makedbm command, RefPages 8-202**

- See also dbm file*

- See also yppush command*

- definition of, *YP* A-1

## **MAKEDEV command, Ethernet 2-6**

- creating device special files with, *RefPages* 8-204 to 8-205, *SysEnviron* 3-1

## **makefile, sccs 3-6e to 3-9e**

## **makekey command, RefPages 8-207**

## **maketemp macro, RefPages 1-389**

## **mallinfo subroutine, RefPages 3-555 to 3-556**

## **malloc subroutine (special library), RefPages 3-555 to 3-557**

## **malloc subroutine (standard C), RefPages 3-84 to 3-87**

- See also malloc subroutine (special library)*

## **mallop subroutine, RefPages 3-555**

## **man command, Primer 1-7, RefPages 1-407 to 1-408**

- See also apropos command*

- See also catman command*

- See also man macro package*

- See also man.nopage macro package*

- See also man.repro macro package*

- See also ul command*

- See also whatis command (general)*

## **man macro package, RefPages 7-16 to 7-23**

## **Management Information Base**

- See MIB*

## **manager module**

- defining EPVs for, *DECrpc* 5-21

- identifying an object in, *DECrpc* 5-21

- registering multiple versions of, *DECrpc* 7-17

- using multiple for interface, *DECrpc* 7-21 to 7-27

## **man.nopage macro package, RefPages 7-24 to 7-31**

## **man.repro macro package, RefPages 7-32 to 7-36**

## **manual page**

- See reference page*

## **mark command, RefPages 1-413**

## **mark command (MH), BGB 6-13t**

## **Mass Storage Control Protocol disk**

- See DSA disk*



**MASSBUS adapter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-11

**MASSBUS controller**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-11

**MASSBUS disk interface, *RefPages* 4-62 to 4-64****master directory hierarchy, *setld* 5-1****master inventory**

generating, *setld* 5-2

**master inventory file**

format of, *setld* 2-1, 2-2t

**master key**

fetching, *Kerberos* 4-7, 4-12

file for, *Kerberos* 4-4, 4-10

storing, *Kerberos* 4-9

**master map**

See automount map

**master pseudoterminal**

definition of, *RefPages* 4-102

**master server, *Kerberos* 3-1, *SysNetSetup* 3-12 to 3-13**

See also YP master server

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 1-4, *Kerberos* 4-1

destroying *Kerberos* database on, *Kerberos* 3-4

within configuration file, *Kerberos* 4-4

**master system, *Backup* 4-1****match string function, *nawk* 5-5****math library**

See *libm* library

**matherr subroutine, *RefPages* 3-360 to 3-361**

error-handling procedures, *RefPages* 3-361t

using, *RefPages* 3-360e

**maxdsiz parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-5

**maximum processes**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-4

**maximum users**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-4

**max\_is field attribute, *DECrpc* 7-1**

description of, *DECrpc* 4-5

use of with *last\_is*, *DECrpc* 7-3e

using, *DECrpc* 6-7 to 6-10

**maxssiz parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-6

**maxtsiz parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-5

**maxuprc parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-4

**maxusers parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-4

**maxuva parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-4

**maybe operation attribute**

definition of, *DECrpc* 4-6

syntax for, *DECrpc* 6-9

**MB data file entry**

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-5

**mbox file, *Primer* 5-3****mdelete command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-251****mdir command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-251****mdtar command, *RefPages* 1-416 to 1-418**

See also *tar* command

restoring files with, *Backup* 3-13

using, *Backup* 1-2, 2-2

**mdtar file**

format of, *RefPages* 5-176

**me macro package, *RefPages* 7-40****megabyte, *AdvInstall* 2-1****mem memory file, *RefPages* 4-78****memccpy subroutine, *RefPages* 3-88 to 3-89****memchr subroutine, *RefPages* 3-88****memcmp subroutine, *RefPages* 3-88****memcpy subroutine, *RefPages* 3-88****memmove subroutine, *RefPages* 3-88****memory**

allocating, *RefPages* 3-84 to 3-86, 3-185, 3-555, 3-572

freeing, *RefPages* 3-583

operations on, *RefPages* 3-88

reporting statistics for, *RefPages* 1-750

shared, *RefPages* 3-86

testing, *Exercisers* 2-2 to 2-3, *RefPages* 8-208

**memory area**

definition of, *RefPages* 3-88

**memory keyword, *RefPages* 3-88****memory resource**

managing, *X/OpenTransport* 4-3

- memset subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–88
- memx exerciser**, *Exercisers* 2–2 to 2–3, *RefPages* 8–208 to 8–209
- mesg command**, *BGB* 7–3, *RefPages* 1–419
  - See also* talk program
- message**
  - broadcast type, *DECrpc* 1–5
  - checking for, *RefPages* 1–439
  - control operations for, *RefPages* 2–120
  - copying to another user, *RefPages* 1–768
  - filing in folders, *RefPages* 1–566
  - getting queue identifier, *RefPages* 2–122
  - inhibiting output of to the terminal, *BGB* 7–3
  - interactive, *RefPages* 1–674
  - operations, *RefPages* 2–124 to 2–126
  - prohibiting, *RefPages* 1–419
  - replying to, *RefPages* 1–568
  - selecting by content, *RefPages* 1–511
  - showing next, *RefPages* 1–464
  - showing previous, *RefPages* 1–524
- message catalog**
  - creating, *InterNatl* 2–1
- message queue**
  - removing, *RefPages* 1–294
  - reporting status of, *RefPages* 1–295
- message sequence**, *RefPages* 1–413
- message text source file**
  - modifying, *InterNatl* 2–3 to 2–5
- message-of-the-day file**
  - See* motd file
- meta subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–241
- metacharacter**, *Primer* 4–5
  - preventing interpretation of by the shell, *Primer* 7–6
- MG data file entry**
  - definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2–5
- mget command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1–251
- MH environment**
  - initialization of, *RefPages* 8–138
- MH message handling system**, *BGB* 6–12 to 6–14
- MH overview**, *RefPages* 1–420
- mh summary**, *RefPages* 1–420
- MH system**, *RefPages* 5–98 to 5–112
- mh-alias file**, *RefPages* 5–98
- mh-format formatter**, *RefPages* 5–101
- mhl command**, *RefPages* 1–423
- mhl command (MH)**, *BGB* 6–13t
- mhmail command**, *RefPages* 1–427
- mhmail command (MH)**, *BGB* 6–13t
- mh-mail formatter**, *RefPages* 5–104
- mhpath command**, *RefPages* 1–428
- mh\_profile file**, *RefPages* 5–106
- MIB**, *LAN* 3–1 to 3–4
  - objects in, *LAN* B–1 to B–6
  - organization of, *Network\_Prog* 7–4
- MICOM PAD**, *uucp* 4–1 to 4–2
- MicroVAX processor**
  - booting, *BasicInstall* 2–9 to 2–15, *Shutdown* 3–1 to 3–7
  - completing advanced installation on, *AdvInstall* 4–4 to 4–9
- MINFO data file entry**
  - definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2–6
- miscd daemon**, *RefPages* 8–210
- mkconsole program**, *RefPages* 8–211
- mkdir command**, *Primer* 3–3, *RefPages* 1–430
  - See also* rmdir command
- mkdir command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1–251
- mkdir system call**, *RefPages* 2–108
- mkfifo function**, *RefPages* 3–90
- mkfs command**, *RefPages* 8–212
  - See also* mklost+found command
  - See also* newfs command
  - See also* tuneufs command
- mklost+found command**, *RefPages* 8–213
- mknod command**, *RefPages* 8–214
  - See also* mknod system call
- mknod system call**, *RefPages* 2–110
  - See also* mkdir command
- mkpasswd command**, *RefPages* 8–215, *SysNetSetup* 3–35
- mkproto command**, *RefPages* 8–216
- mkstr command**, *RefPages* 1–432
  - See also* xstr command
- mktemp subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–92
- mls command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1–251



## **mode**

asynchronous, *X/OpenTransport* 4-4

changing, *RefPages* 1-79

synchronous, *X/OpenTransport* 4-4

**mode command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-251

**mode command (TELNET)**, *RefPages* 1-685

**mode command (tftp)**, *RefPages* 1-694

**modem**, *uucp* 3-6 to 3-7

autodial, *RefPages* 5-10

controlling, *RefPages* 4-186

setting up, *RefPages* 4-187e

tip utility and, *uucp* 1-3n, 2-1n

*uucp* utility and, *uucp* 2-2n

**modem line**

configuring manually, *uucp* 2-4

**modf subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-46

**moncontrol subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-95

**monitor subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-95

*See* *gprof* command

*See* *prof* command

**monochrome video subsystem**, *RefPages* 4-137

**monstartup subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-95

**MOP**, *RefPages* 8-218

installing on a server, *DMS* 2-1, *RIS* 2-2

**mop\_dumpload loader**

prerequisites for load request, *RefPages* 8-218

**mop\_mom command**, *RefPages* 8-218

*See also* load command

**more command**, *Primer* 2-9, *RefPages* 1-436 to

1-438

**motd file**, *SysEnviron* 1-18

**mount command**, *RefPages* 8-226

*fstab* file and, *NFS* A-1

**mount command (general)**, *RefPages* 8-220 to

8-221

*See also* *fstab* file

*See also* mount command (*NFS*)

*See also* *ufs\_mount* command

mounting a file system with, *DiskMaint* 1-4

**mount command (NFS)**, *RefPages* 8-222 to 8-224

*See also* portmap daemon

*See also* *rmtab* file

*See also* *ypserv* daemon

failure of, *NFS* 4-3

## **mount point**

definition of, *DMS* 2-5, *RIS* 2-3

**mount system call (general)**, *RefPages* 2-112 to 2-114

*See also* mount command (general)

**mount system call (NFS)**, *RefPages* 2-115 to 2-117

**mountd daemon**, *RefPages* 8-222, 8-228

*See also* exports file

*See also* showmount command

starting, *NFS* 2-4

**move macro**, *CursesX* 1-3

**move macro (curses)**, *RefPages* 3-242

**move subroutine (curses)**, *RefPages* 3-528

**move subroutine (plot)**, *RefPages* 3-559

**mprotect system call**, *RefPages* 2-118

**mput command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-251

**mqueue directory**, *LAN* A-6

**MR data file entry**

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-6

**mrnd48 subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-31

**ms macro package**, *RefPages* 7-43 to 7-45

**MSCP disk controller**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-12e

**MSCP disk interface**, *RefPages* 4-108 to 4-115

**MS-DOS operating system**, *Primer* C-1

**msgcheck command (MH)**, *BGB* 6-13t

**msgchk command**, *RefPages* 1-439

**msgctl system call**, *RefPages* 2-120

**MSG\_DONTROUTE flag**, *Network\_Prog* 2-7

**msgget system call**, *RefPages* 2-122

*See also* *ftok* subroutine

*See also* *msgsnd* system call

**msghdr structure**

*See* data structure

**MSG\_OOB flag**, *Network\_Prog* 2-7, 3-8

**msgop keyword**, *RefPages* 2-124 to 2-126

**MSG\_PEEK flag**, *Network\_Prog* 2-7, 3-7

**msgrcv system call**

*See* *msgctl* system call

*See* *msgget* system call

**msgsnd system call**, *RefPages* 2-124 to 2-126

**msh command**, *RefPages* 1-440

## MSI adapter

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-11

mt program, *RefPages* 1-442 to 1-443

mtio keyword, *RefPages* 4-79

mtstailor file, *RefPages* 5-112

mtx exerciser, *Exercisers* 3-2 to 3-3, *RefPages* 8-229 to 8-230

multidimensional array, *DECrpc* 6-8

## multiuser mode

booting from, *Shutdown* 2-1 to 2-3

shutdown procedure for, *Shutdown* 1-1 to 1-2

shutdown with reboot, *Shutdown* 1-3

shutdown with system halt, *Shutdown* 1-2

mv command, *Primer* 3-4, *RefPages* 1-444

mvaddch macro, *RefPages* 3-200

mvaddstr macro, *RefPages* 3-202

mvcur subroutine, *RefPages* 3-243, 3-528

mvdelch subroutine, *RefPages* 3-215

mvgetch macro, *RefPages* 3-224

mvgetstr macro, *RefPages* 3-226

mvinch macro, *RefPages* 3-232

mvinsch macro, *RefPages* 3-234

mvprintw subroutine, *RefPages* 3-253

mvscanw subroutine, *RefPages* 3-260

mvwaddch macro, *RefPages* 3-200

mvwaddstr macro, *RefPages* 3-202

mvwdelch subroutine, *RefPages* 3-215

mvwgetch macro, *RefPages* 3-224

mvwgetstr macro, *RefPages* 3-226

mvwin subroutine, *RefPages* 3-244

mvwinch macro, *RefPages* 3-232

mvwinsch macro, *RefPages* 3-234

mvwprintw subroutine, *RefPages* 3-253

mvwscanw subroutine, *RefPages* 3-260

## MX data file entry

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-7

invalid name in, *BIND/Hes* 4-5

## N

### name

definition of, *RefPages* 1-613

name daemon, *RefPages* 8-231

### name list

definition of, *RefPages* 3-100, 3-101

name service, *DECrpc* 1-18

BIND/Hesiod, *SysNetSetup* 3-4

criteria for selecting, *SysNetSetup* 3-6t

YP, *SysNetSetup* 3-4

name service configuration file

See *svc.conf* file

named configuration file

description of, *RefPages* 5-120

### named daemon

adding as a principal, *Kerberos* 4-10 to 4-11

authentication of, *Kerberos* 4-2 to 4-3

inetd, *BIND/Hes* 5-2n

obtaining PID for, *BIND/Hes* 5-5

rc.local entry, *BIND/Hes* A-4

for Kerberos, *BIND/Hes* A-4

sending signals to, *BIND/Hes* 5-5 to 5-6

terminating unauthenticated version of, *Kerberos* 4-13

named type, *DECrpc* 6-5, 6-14

### named.boot file

definition of, *BIND/Hes* B-3

### named.ca file

definition of, *BIND/Hes* A-3

### named\_dump file

reviewing, *BIND/Hes* 5-3

### named.local file

definition of, *BIND/Hes* A-3

### named.rev file

definition of, *BIND/Hes* A-3

### named.run file

reviewing, *BIND/Hes* 5-4

### named.stats file

reviewing, *BIND/Hes* 5-4

named-xfer daemon, *RefPages* 8-234

napms subroutine, *RefPages* 3-245

## Natural Language Support environment

See NLS environment

nawk utility, *RefPages* 1-445 to 1-453

Best reference, *nawk*

calculating with, *nawk* 2-1

running, *nawk* 1-6



**nbase.idl file**, *DECrpc* 2-8

**NBS data encryption standard**, *RefPages* 3-18

**nbuf keyword**, *RefPages* 4-83

**nccastat.idl file**, *DECrpc* 2-8

**ncheck command**, *RefPages* 8-236  
*See also* fsck command

**ncp program**, *Ethernet* A-2

**NCS**  
 definition of, *DECrpc* 1-1

**NCS commands and library routines**, *RefPages* 3-387

**NDR**  
 scalar types in, *DECrpc* 5-1

**ndr\_\$ type**, *DECrpc* 5-1

**netbuf structure**, *X/OpenTransport* 2-9

**netent structure**  
*See* data structure

**netgroup database**, *SysNetSetup* 3-6t

**netgroup file**  
*See also* getnetgrent subroutine  
*See also* innnetgr subroutine  
 format of, *RefPages* 5-114, *YP* 3-5  
 getting member entry from, *RefPages* 3-626  
*YP* and, *YP* 1-5, 2-13, 3-5

**netgroup.byhost**, *YP* 3-5

**netgroup.byuser**, *YP* 3-5

**netgroups**  
 definition of, *YP* 3-5

**netmask**  
 Class A network and, *LAN* 1-10  
 Class B network and, *LAN* 1-11  
 common values in, *LAN* 1-9t  
 definition of, *LAN* 1-8  
 subnet routing and, *LAN* 1-7, 1-11t

**.netrc file**  
 format of, *RefPages* 5-116

**netsetup command**, *RefPages* 8-237, *SysNetSetup* 2-2, 2-6

**netstat command**, *LAN* C-1, *RefPages* 1-459 to 1-460  
*See also* iostat command  
*See also* vmstat command

**network**, *RefPages* 1-459  
*See also* DECNET option

**network (cont.)**  
*See also* Ethernet network  
*See also* LAN  
*See also* TCP/IP network  
*See also* uucp utility  
 definition of, *Network\_Prog* 1-1  
 lock daemon and, *RefPages* 8-187  
 obtaining information about, *Network\_Prog* 2-14  
 transparency of, *TechSumm* 2-2

**network address**, *DECrpc* 1-4  
 authentication of, *Kerberos* 2-3

**network architecture**  
 definition of, *Network\_Prog* 1-1

**network byte order**  
 converting, *Network\_Prog* 2-16 to 2-17

**network class**, *LAN* 1-11t  
 binary and decimal range of, *LAN* 1-3t  
 bit positions and decimal ranges for, *LAN* 1-4f

**Network Computing System**  
*See* NCS

**network configuration**  
 retrieving information about, *Network\_Prog* 3-10

**network connection**  
 between Kerberos and ULTRIX, *Kerberos* 3-2, 6-1

**network controller**, *LAN* 1-2t

**Network Data Representation**  
*See* NDR

**network entity**  
 defining site specific, *LAN* 3-1  
 Extended Agents and site specific, *LAN* 3-1

**network facility**, *DMS* 2-2, *RefPages* 4-2 to 4-5  
*See also* DELUA Ethernet interface  
*See also* DEUNA Ethernet interface  
*See also* scs interface

**Network File System**  
*See* NFS

**network file transfer**, *RefPages* 8-395

**network group**  
 defining, *RefPages* 5-114

**Network Information Center**  
*See* NIC

**network interface**, *LAN* 1-2t, *RefPages* 4-4 to 4-5  
*See also* XTI

- network interface (cont.)**
  - configuring parameters for, *RefPages* 8-129
  - definition of, *Network\_Prog* 1-1, *RefPages* 4-2
  - load host, *Ethernet* 2-2
  - setting up, *Ethernet* 2-2
- Network Interface Definition Language**
  - See NIDL
- Network Interface Definition Language compiler**
  - See NIDL compiler
- network layer**
  - See ISO reference model
- network maintenance command, LAN C-1**
- network management, LAN 3-1 to 3-5**
  - See also SNMP
- Network Management Station**
  - See NMS
- network number, LAN 1-3**
- network protocol**
  - See IP transport protocol
  - definition of, *Network\_Prog* 1-1
  - TCP, *Network\_Prog* 5-1
  - UDP, *Network\_Prog* 5-1
- network service**
  - obtaining information about, *Network\_Prog* 2-15
  - transport provider, *Network\_Prog* 5-1
- network setup**
  - NFS setup and, *SysNetSetup* 2-6
  - performing, *SysNetSetup* 2-2
  - router setup and, *SysNetSetup* 2-14
  - SNMP setup and, *SysNetSetup* 2-10
- network status daemon, RefPages 8-354**
- Network Time Protocol**
  - See NTP
- network time service**
  - setting up, *SysNetSetup* 3-22
- networks file, LAN A-3, SysNetSetup 2-16**
  - creating, *RefPages* 8-126
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-117
  - getting entry from, *RefPages* 3-375
  - YP and, *YP* 1-5, 2-13
- netx exerciser, Exercisers 4-1 to 4-2, RefPages 8-238 to 8-239**
- new process file**
  - definition of, *RefPages* 2-52
- newaliases command, RefPages 1-461**
  - See also aliases file
- newfs command, RefPages 8-240 to 8-242**
  - See also mkproto command
  - creating a file system with, *Backup* 3-9e, *DiskMaint* 1-3
  - using, *Backup* 3-9
- newinv utility, RefPages 1-462, setld 2-1**
- new-line character, nawk 1-2**
- newpad subroutine, RefPages 3-246**
- new-srvtab file, Kerberos 4-12**
  - creation of, *Kerberos* 4-7
- newsyslog program, LAN A-6**
- newterm subroutine, RefPages 3-247**
- newwin subroutine, CursesX 1-3, RefPages 3-248, 3-528**
- next command, RefPages 1-464**
- next command (dbx), RefPages 1-171**
- next command (mail), RefPages 1-395**
- next command (MH), BGB 6-13t**
- next command (pdx), RefPages 1-502**
- next statement, nawk 4-6**
- nextkey subroutine, RefPages 3-530**
- NFS**
  - Best reference, *NFS*
  - definition of, *NFS* 1-1
  - diskless server and, *DMS* 2-2
  - displaying statistics for, *RefPages* 8-248
  - exports file and, *SysNetSetup* 2-6
  - modifying environment with, *NFS* 2-19
  - setting up, *RefPages* 8-247
  - setup preparation, *NFS* 2-1 to 2-2
  - troubleshooting, *NFS* 4-1 to A-7
- NFS asynchronous block I/O daemon**
  - starting, *RefPages* 8-39
- NFS client, NFS 2-6**
- NFS daemon**
  - YP daemons and, *NFS* 2-4n, 2-6n
- NFS file system, RefPages 5-118, 8-222**
  - accessing remotely, *RefPages* 5-43
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-118
  - mounting remote, *RefPages* 2-115 to 2-117
  - showing remotely mounted, *RefPages* 8-344



**NFS lock, NFS 1-3**

*Best reference, NFS*

programming with, *NFS 3-2 to 3-3*

recovering, *NFS 3-4*

turning off, *RefPages 8-246*

turning on, *RefPages 8-246*

**NFS mount request server, RefPages 8-228****NFS option**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile 1-8*

**NFS protocol**

remote hosts and, *RefPages 5-147*

**nfs pseudodevice definition**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile 1-16*

**NFS server**

recovering, *NFS 4-4*

**nfs\_biod system call, RefPages 2-127****nfsd daemon, RefPages 8-244**

*See also* nfs\_svc system call

*See also* rpc file

invoking, *RefPages 2-127*

starting, *NFS 2-4*

**nfsportmon command, RefPages 8-245****nfssetlock command, RefPages 8-246****nfssetup command, RefPages 8-247**

diskless client and, *DMS 2-2*

**nfsstat command, RefPages 8-248****nfs\_svc system call, RefPages 2-127****ni interface**

*See* BVP DEBNT/NI interface

**NIC**

address of, *BIND/Hes 1-4*

BIND domain name and, *SysNetSetup 3-4, 3-8*

obtaining a network number from, *SysNetSetup 2-2*

phone number of, *BIND/Hes 1-4*

**NIC standard host table**

getting, *RefPages 8-119*

**NIC standard host tables**

converting, *RefPages 8-126*

**NIC whois service**

*See* whois service

**nice command (csh), RefPages 1-130****nice command (sh), RefPages 1-465****nice subroutine, RefPages 3-99****NIDL, Network\_Prog 6-3**

definition of, *DECrpc 1-2*

interface definition in, *DECrpc 4-1*

**NIDL compiler, DECrpc 1-2, 2-2, Network\_Prog 6-3, RefPages 1-466****nl command, RefPages 1-469****nl macro, RefPages 3-249****nl subroutine, RefPages 3-528****nl\_fprintf subroutine, RefPages 3-284****nl\_fscanf subroutine, RefPages 3-286****nl\_list subroutine, RefPages 3-100 to 3-101****nl\_langinfo library routine, InterNatI 3-1****nl\_langinfo subroutine, RefPages 3-282****nl\_printf subroutine, RefPages 3-284****NLS environment**

variables, *RefPages 5-38*

**nl\_scanf subroutine, RefPages 3-286****nl\_sprintf subroutine, RefPages 3-284****nl\_sscanf subroutine, RefPages 3-286****nl\_types files, RefPages 5-119****nm command, RefPages 1-473****nmap command (ftp), RefPages 1-251****NMS, Network\_Prog 7-1**

definition of, *LAN 3-1*

requesting information from agent, *LAN 3-2*

**no wait lock**

*See* lock

**nocache command (mt), RefPages 1-443****nocbreak subroutine, RefPages 3-208****nocrmode subroutine, RefPages 3-528****node**

changing data base entry for, *RefPages 8-5 to 8-6*

displaying data base entry for, *RefPages 8-118*

downline loading, *RefPages 8-186*

host node (Ethernet), *Ethernet A-1*

removing from data base, *RefPages 8-292*

target node, *Ethernet A-1*

triggering downline load request for, *RefPages 8-378*

**nodelay subroutine, RefPages 3-250****nodes database, Ethernet 2-2****noecho subroutine, RefPages 3-219, 3-528****nohup command (csh), RefPages 1-130**

- nohup command (sh)**, *RefPages* 1-465
  - nologin file**
    - contents of, *RefPages* 8-345
  - nonblocking socket**, *Network\_Prog* 2-4, 3-4
  - nonl subroutine**, *CursesX* 2-8, *RefPages* 3-249, 3-528
  - Non-Replicable GLB Daemon**, *RefPages* 8-251
  - nonsystem disk**
    - definition of, *BasicInstall* 1-2
  - noraw subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-255, 3-528
  - notify command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-130
  - nq option**, *LocBrok* 2-1
  - nrand48 subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-31
  - nrglbd daemon**
    - configuring, *LocBrok* 3-1
    - starting, *LocBrok* 3-3
  - nroff text processor**, *Primer* 6-13 to 6-21, *RefPages* 1-475
    - See also* checknr command
    - See also* colcrt command
    - See also* man macro package
    - See also* man.nopage macro package
    - See also* man.repro macro package
    - See also* me macro package
    - See also* ms macro package
    - See also* roffbib text processor
    - See also* soelim command
    - See also* tbl preprocessor
    - See also* term file
    - See also* tk command
    - previewing output from, *RefPages* 1-86
    - refer preprocessor, *RefPages* 1-563
  - NS data file entry**
    - definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-7
  - nslookup command**, *BIND/Hes* C-1 to C-7, *Kerberos* 5-3, *RefPages* 1-477
    - obtaining host information with, *BIND/Hes* 4-5
    - obtaining IP information with, *BIND/Hes* 4-5
  - nsquery command**, *RefPages* 1-483
    - obtaining host information with, *BIND/Hes* 4-5
    - obtaining IP information with, *BIND/Hes* 4-5
  - ntalkd command**, *RefPages* 8-252
  - ntohl routine**
    - See* network byte order
  - ntohl subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-372
  - ntohs routine**
    - See* network byte order
  - ntohs subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-372
  - NTP**, *LAN* 2-3
  - NTP client**, *SysNetSetup* 3-27, 3-31
  - ntp command**, *RefPages* 1-485 to 1-486
  - NTP server**
    - primary, *SysNetSetup* 3-24, 3-30
    - secondary, *SysNetSetup* 3-26
  - ntp.conf file**
    - description of, *RefPages* 5-120
  - ntpd daemon**, *Kerberos* 1-5, 4-2 to 4-3, *RefPages* 8-253
  - ntpd command**, *RefPages* 8-257
  - ntrans command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-252
  - NULL**, *CursesX* 2-2
  - null file**, *RefPages* 4-87
  - null map**, *NFS* 2-15
  - null pointer**, *DECrpc* 6-14
  - null string**, *nawk* 1-4
- O**
- object**, *DECrpc* 1-2, *Network\_Prog* 6-3
    - multiple managers for, *DECrpc* 7-21e
  - object file**
    - combining, *RefPages* 1-345, 1-357
    - displaying the size of, *RefPages* 1-630
    - finding printable strings in, *RefPages* 1-652
    - ordering, *RefPages* 1-368, 1-714
  - object instance**, *Network\_Prog* 7-9
  - object orientation**, *DECrpc* 1-2
  - object UUID**, *DECrpc* 1-3, *LocBrok* 1-3, 2-4
  - od command**, *RefPages* 1-488
    - See also* strings command
  - offline command (mt)**, *RefPages* 1-443
  - offset**
    - definition of, *DiskMaint* 3-2
  - OK**, *CursesX* 2-2
  - onintr command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-130
  - online information**
    - accessing, *RefPages* 1-23



**opaque port**, *LocBrok* 1-5  
     definition of, *DECrpc* 1-5

**open array**, *DECrpc* 6-7 to 6-8, 7-1  
     use of with *last\_is* and *max\_is*, *DECrpc* 7-3e

**open command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-252

**open command (TELNET)**, *RefPages* 1-685

**open system**  
     definition of, *Network\_Prog* 1-3

**open system call**, *RefPages* 2-128  
     *See also* close system call  
     *See also* trace command (general)  
     *See also* trace file

**opendir subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-27 to 3-28

**openlog subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-175

**openpl subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-559  
     *See also* plot command  
     *See also* plot file

**operation**, *DECrpc* 1-2  
     adding to interfaces compatibly, *DECrpc* 5-10  
     calling semantics for, *DECrpc* 6-8  
     changing with interface versions, *DECrpc* 7-19  
     declarators of, *DECrpc* 6-9  
     parameters for, *DECrpc* 6-9

**operation attribute**  
     description of, *DECrpc* 4-6  
     syntax for, *DECrpc* 6-8

**operation declaration**, *DECrpc* 4-5, 6-10e  
     syntax for, *DECrpc* 6-8

**operation order**, *nawk* 2-2, A-1

**operator**, *nawk* 2-8

**opser utility**, *RefPages* 8-261  
     aborting, *Backup* 4-12  
     escaping to command shell, *Backup* 4-6  
     halting slave system, *Backup* 4-12  
     halting the local processor, *Backup* 2-7  
     help menu for, *Backup* 2-4e, 4-4e  
     network options help menu, *Backup* 4-5e  
     performing local backups with, *Backup* 2-3 to 2-8  
     performing remote backups with, *Backup* 4-3 to 4-12  
     restarting multiuser mode, *Backup* 2-7  
     using, *Backup* 1-2

**ord string function**, *nawk* 5-6

**orderly release**  
     acknowledging receipt of, *RefPages* 3-607

**origin data file entry**  
     definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-3

**orphan process**  
     definition of, *RefPages* 4-186

**OSI architecture**  
     *See* ISO reference model

**otalk program**, *RefPages* 1-674

**out parameter attribute**, *DECrpc* 6-10

**out-of-band data**, *Network\_Prog* 3-6 to 3-7

**output directory**  
     building, *setld* 5-6

**overlay subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-251, 3-528

**overwrite subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-251, 3-528

## P

**pac command**, *RefPages* 8-262  
     using, *SysEnviron* 3-14, 5-3

**pack command**, *RefPages* 1-492

**packed array**, *DECrpc* 7-8

**packet**  
     broadcasting, *Network\_Prog* 3-9

**packet filter**, *Network\_Prog* 8-1  
     *See also* *The Packet Filter: An Efficient Mechanism for User-Level Network Code*  
     configuration parameters for, *RefPages* 8-263  
     pfconfig command and, *RefPages* 8-263  
     pfopen subroutine, *RefPages* 3-106  
     pfstat command and, *RefPages* 8-265

**packetfilter**, *RefPages* 4-88

**packf command**, *RefPages* 1-494

**packf command (MH)**, *BGB* 6-13t

**PAD**  
     *See* MICOM PAD

**page**  
     reporting statistics for, *RefPages* 1-751

**page command**, *RefPages* 1-436

**page size**  
     displaying, *RefPages* 1-495  
     getting, *RefPages* 2-81

**pagesize command**, *RefPages* 1-495

**paging area**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-9

**paging device**, *RefPages* 4-56

**paging space**

allocating disk space for, *DiskMaint* 1-2

**parameter**

default for USERFILE, *uucp* 3-6

definition of, *RefPages* 1-607, 1-613

for profile, *uucp* 4-2

of an operation, *DECrpc* 6-9

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-3  
to 1-7

use of, *DECrpc* 5-13

**parameter attribute**, *DECrpc* 6-10

of interface definition, *DECrpc* 4-7

use of comm\_status, *DECrpc* 5-13e

**parameter declarator**, *DECrpc* 6-10

**partition**

See disk partition

**Pascal compiler**, *RefPages* 1-230

**Pascal execution profiler**

See pxx command

**Pascal interpreter**

See px command

**Pascal interpreter and executer**

See pix command

**Pascal interpreter code translator**

See pi code translator

See pix command

**Pascal program**

creating line-numbered listing for, *RefPages* 1-551

debugging, *RefPages* 1-501

displaying call graph profile data and, *RefPages*  
1-269

interpreting, *RefPages* 1-509, 1-515, 1-548

listing cross-references in, *RefPages* 1-551

merging compiled modules, *RefPages* 1-521

profiling, *RefPages* 1-549

**pass number**

definition of, *SysEnviron* 1-13

**passive gateway**, *RefPages* 8-310

**passive verb**

finding, *RefPages* 1-666

**passwd command**, *Primer* 1-5, *RefPages* 1-496

See also passwd file

See also yppasswd command

invoking, *SysEnviron* 1-5

**passwd database**, *LAN* 2-2, *SysNetSetup* 3-6t

lookup switches for, *Kerberos* 5-3

updating remotely, *SysNetSetup* 3-12

**passwd file**

See also passwd.byname file

See also passwd.byuid file

See also vipw command

adding users to, *RefPages* 8-7

conflicts in, *RefPages* 8-58

editing, *RefPages* 8-400, 8-406, *SysEnviron* 1-3 to  
1-6

editing after ypsetup completes, *SysNetSetup* 3-17

editing for YP, *YP* 2-14

editing master server's, *YP* 2-22

format of, *RefPages* 5-122 to 5-124, *SysEnviron*  
1-1 to 1-3

getting entry from, *RefPages* 3-64 to 3-65

last entry in, *YP* 2-15n

network security level and, *SysNetSetup* 3-34n

pulling entries from YP, *YP* 3-2

removing users from, *RefPages* 8-7

restrictions when specifying passwords in,  
*SysNetSetup* 1-5

setting up, *uucp* 2-5

user ID in, *uucp* 2-5n, *YP* 2-23n

username and, *RefPages* 1-77

writing entry in, *RefPages* 3-110

YP special characters and, *YP* 1-4

**-passwd map**, *NFS* 2-15

**passwd variable**, *Kerberos* 5-4

**passwd.byname file**, *YP* 1-4

**passwd.byuid file**, *YP* 1-4

**password**, *SysEnviron* 1-2

See also superuser password

changing, *RefPages* 1-496

changing in YP, *RefPages* 1-779, *YP* 3-4

creating, *RefPages* 1-496

displaying with catpw, *RefPages* 1-55

distribution of, *Kerberos* 5-1

hesupd daemon and, *LAN* 2-2



**password (cont.)**

- hiding for master database, *Kerberos* 3-5
- in cleartext, *Kerberos* 1-3
- logging into remote system without, *YP* 3-2
- of the principal, *Kerberos* 1-3
- reading, *RefPages* 3-63
- setting, *SysNetSetup* 3-36
- updating in *YP* map, *RefPages* 3-632
- YP* and, *YP* 1-5

**paste command**, *RefPages* 1-499 to 1-500

**path**, *Primer* 3-2 to 3-6

**PATH environment variable**, *Kerberos* 4-8

**PATH string**, *RefPages* 7-3

**pathconf subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-102

**pattern**

- matching, *BGB* 4-1, 4-4, *RefPages* 1-608

**pattern file**, *BGB* 4-3, *RefPages* 5-126

**pause subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-104

**PC**

- integration with, *TechSumm* 2-2

**pc compiler**

- See* *gprof* command
- See* *pdx* debugger
- See* *pmerge* command
- See* *pxref* program

**pclose subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-107

**pdx debugger**, *RefPages* 1-501 to 1-504

- See also* *pi* code translator

**permission**

- for files, *Primer* 3-10

**perror subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-105

**personal computer**

- See* *PC*

**pfconfig command**, *RefPages* 8-263 to 8-264

**pfm\_\$ library routine**, *DECrpc* 2-7

**pfopen subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-106

**pfstat command**, *RefPages* 8-265

**pg command**, *RefPages* 1-505

**pgm\_\$ library routine**, *DECrpc* 2-7

**Phase IV load host**, *Ethernet* 2-1

**phones file**

- format of, *RefPages* 5-129

**physical main memory image**, *RefPages* 4-78

**physical memory**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-5

**physmem parameter**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-5

**pi code translator**, *RefPages* 1-509 to 1-510

- See also* *pix* command

- See also* *pmerge* command

- See also* *px* command

**pi command (pdx)**, *RefPages* 1-503

**pick command**, *RefPages* 1-511

**pick command (MH)**, *BGB* 6-13t

**ping command**, *RefPages* 8-268

**pipe system call**, *RefPages* 2-133

**pipeline**, *BGB* 1-1, *Primer* 4-14

- creating, *RefPages* 2-133

- definition of, *RefPages* 1-606, 1-613

- lists of, *RefPages* 1-606, 1-613

- redirecting print output to, *nawk* 8-3

**pix command**, *RefPages* 1-515

- See also* *px* command

**placeholder**, *nawk* 2-4

**plock system call**, *RefPages* 2-135

**plot command**, *RefPages* 1-519

- See also* graphics file

- See also* plot keyword

- See also* *prof* command

- See also* *spline* command

- See also* *term* command

**plot keyword**, *RefPages* 3-559, 5-130

**plotter**

- getting statistics for, *RefPages* 8-262

**pmerge command**, *RefPages* 1-521

**pnoutrefresh subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-252

**point subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-559

**pointer**, *DECrpc* 4-7, 6-7 to 6-14

**pointer operator**, *DECrpc* 6-10

**popd command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-130

**popen subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-107

**port**, *DECrpc* 1-4

- See also* privileged port

- attribute, *DECrpc* 6-3

- definition of types, *DECrpc* 1-5

- dynamic assignment of, *DECrpc* 1-5

- monitoring, *NFS* 3-7

- port (cont.)**
  - privileged, *NFS* 3-7
- port allocation**
  - restricting, *Network\_Prog* 3-3
- port mapper**
  - definition of, *NFS* 1-2
  - starting, *NFS* 2-4 to 2-6, *YP* 2-4, 2-10 to 2-12
- port monitor**
  - turning off, *RefPages* 8-245
  - turning on, *RefPages* 8-245
- port name**
  - defining, *Ethernet* 3-2
- port number, *Network\_Prog*** 3-3 to 3-4
  - relationship to socket address, *LocBrok Glossary*-3
- portability issue**
  - of cleanup handlers, *DECrpc* 5-12
  - of data types, *DECrpc* 5-1
- portability requirement, *X/OpenTransport*** 1-1
- portmap daemon, *RefPages*** 8-270
  - See also* *rpcinfo* command
- POSIX environment**
  - See the Guide to Languages and Programming*
  - specifying, *RefPages* 3-2
- POSIX standard**
  - See also the Guide to Languages and Programming*
  - See also the POSIX Conformance Document*
  - USTAR tape format and, *TechSumm* 2-9
- post program, *RefPages*** 8-271
- post-installation procedure, *AdvInstall*** 4-26, *BasicInstall* 3-7
- postmaster**
  - definition of, *RefPages* 7-15
- PostScript**
  - See* Display PostScript
- PostScript translator**
  - datatypes and, *RefPages* 8-8
- pow function, *RefPages*** 3-340
- pow subroutine, *RefPages*** 3-341
- power function, *RefPages*** 3-341
- pr command**
  - See* print command (general)
- precision**
  - of numbers, *nawk* 2-5
- prefresh subroutine, *RefPages*** 3-252
- presentation layer**
  - See* ISO reference model
- presented type**
  - routines for conversion of, *DECrpc* 7-5
  - storage for, *DECrpc* 7-5
- preserve command (mail), *RefPages*** 1-395
  - See also* hold command (mail)
- prev command, *RefPages*** 1-524
- prev command (MH), *BGB*** 6-13t
- primary name**
  - as part of principal name, *Kerberos* 3-2
- primary server, *SysNetSetup*** 3-8, 3-10
- primitive**
  - for testing conditions, *BGB* 9-9
- principal, *Kerberos*** 1-1 to 1-3
  - adding, *Kerberos* 4-7
  - creating or modifying, *Kerberos* 3-3
  - entry for, *Kerberos* 4-6
  - primary name for, *Kerberos* 3-2
  - selection of random DES key for, *Kerberos* 4-6
- print command, *RefPages*** 1-522
- print command (general), *RefPages*** 1-525
- print command (mail), *RefPages*** 1-392 to 1-395
  - See also* ignore command (mail)
- print command (pdx), *RefPages*** 1-502
- print queue**
  - removing jobs from, *RefPages* 1-377
  - using, *SysEnviron* 3-14
- print system**
  - setting up, *SysEnviron* 3-1 to 3-14
  - using, *SysEnviron* 3-12 to 3-14
- printcap database, *TechSumm*** 2-2
- printcap file, *SysEnviron*** 3-3 to 3-12
  - See also* *lprsetup* command
  - editing, *Ethernet* 3-3
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-132
  - testing, *Ethernet* 3-4
- printenv command, *RefPages*** 1-526
- printer, *RefPages*** 5-132, *TechSumm* 2-2 to 2-3
  - See also the Guide to PrintServer Clients*
  - See also* printer queue
  - adding, *SysEnviron* 3-1 to 3-14
  - changing tabs to blanks for, *RefPages* 1-223



## **printer (cont.)**

- control and monitoring, *TechSumm* 2-2 to 2-3, 2-8
- filters for, *TechSumm* 2-2
- folding text lines for, *RefPages* 1-237
- getting statistics for, *RefPages* 8-262
- PostScript, *TechSumm* 2-2
- reporting use of, *SysEnviron* 3-14, 5-3
- setting up, *RefPages* 8-199
- setting up on terminal servers, *Ethernet* 3-1
- specifying the line width of, *Configfile* 1-14
- status information for, *RefPages* 1-379
- testing, *Exercisers* 3-8, *RefPages* 8-200
- unfiltered access to, *TechSumm* 2-2

## **printer capability database**

- setting up, *SysEnviron* 3-2

## **printer hardware characteristic, Ethernet** 3-1

## **printer queue**

- displaying, *RefPages* 1-370

## **printer spool directory, Ethernet** 3-4

## **PRINTER string, RefPages** 7-3

## **printer symbol**

- specifying, *SysEnviron* 3-3 to 3-12

## **printf action, nawk** 2-3

## **printf function, RefPages** 3-506

## **printf library routine, InterNatl** 3-1

## **printf subroutine, RefPages** 3-288

- See also* printw subroutine

- See also* vprintf subroutine

- conversion specification list, *RefPages* 3-506

- printing date with, *RefPages* 3-509

- restrictions, *RefPages* 3-508

- System V and, *RefPages* 3-289, 3-509

## **printw subroutine, RefPages** 3-253, 3-528

## **priority**

- setting, *RefPages* 1-465, 3-99

## **private MIB, LAN** 3-1, 3-2

## **privileged port**

- other operating systems and, *NFS* 3-7n

## **prmail command, RefPages** 1-527

## **process**

- changing the priority of, *SysEnviron* 5-1

- changing the priority of running, *RefPages* 8-293

- controlling resource consumption by, *RefPages*

- 2-87

## **process (cont.)**

- creating, *RefPages* 2-66, 2-223

- displaying the status of, *RefPages* 1-540, 1-752, 1-764

- getting core image, *RefPages* 1-258

- getting information about resource use by, *RefPages* 2-89

- getting process group of, *RefPages* 2-83

- getting resource accounting, *RefPages* 3-190

- getting time-accounting information, *RefPages* 3-178

- initializing control of, *RefPages* 8-134 to 8-136

- initiating I/O in, *RefPages* 3-107

- limiting resource consumption by, *RefPages* 3-188

- reporting statistics for, *RefPages* 1-750

- requesting priority for, *TermEmul* 2-4

- scheduling priority and, *RefPages* 2-85

- setting limits on, *RefPages* 3-182

- signaling, *RefPages* 2-100

- suspending, *RefPages* 1-631, 3-104, 3-146

- suspending transmission of, *TermEmul* 2-4

- terminating, *RefPages* 1-301, 2-55

- terminating after flushing pending output, *RefPages* 3-43

- terminating with core dump, *RefPages* 3-6

- tracing, *RefPages* 2-141 to 2-142

- waiting for termination of, *RefPages* 2-225

## **process accounting**

- controlling, *SysEnviron* 5-2 to 5-3

## **process group**

- associating with terminal, *RefPages* 4-181

- definition of, *RefPages* 2-83

- setting, *RefPages* 2-169, 3-127

- signaling, *RefPages* 2-102

## **process ID**

- getting, *RefPages* 1-540, 2-84

## **process number, Network\_Prog** 3-6

## **process reference table**

- getting size from, *RefPages* 2-72

## **processor**

- defining in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-3

- halting, *RefPages* 8-123, 8-124

- initializing, *CrashRec* 2-3 to 2-4

**processors parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-7

**product output directory, *setld* 6-3**

**prof command, *RefPages* 1-528 to 1-532**

See also *gprof* command

**profil system call, *RefPages* 2-137**

See also *gprof* command

**profile**

See parameter

**profile buffer**

dumping, *RefPages* 8-150

**profile data**

analyzing, *RefPages* 1-528

**profile file**

displaying data in, *RefPages* 1-532

**program**

debugging, *RefPages* 3-123, 3-142

executing later, *RefPages* 1-34

form of, *nawk* 1-2

locating, *RefPages* 1-761

profiling, *RefPages* 3-95

specifying addresses in, *RefPages* 3-37 to 3-38

updating, *RefPages* 1-400

verifying, *RefPages* 3-9

**Program Management**

*pgm\_exit*, *RefPages* 3-431

**program management routine, *DECrpc* 2-7**

**programming language, *TechSumm* 2-3t to 2-4t**

**project librarian**

responsibilities of, *sccs* 3-1

**prompt command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-252**

**prompter command (MH), *BGB* 6-13t**

**prompter editor front-end, *RefPages* 1-534**

**protection**

See permission

**protent structure**

See data structure

**protocol**

See network protocol

definition of, *RefPages* 4-2

IP, *DECrpc* 1-3 to 1-4

obtaining information about, *Network\_Prog* 2-15

supported by *DECrpc*, *DECrpc* 1-3

**protocol family, *DECrpc* 1-4**

address format list, *RefPages* 4-2

definition of, *RefPages* 4-2

**protocol option**

negotiating, *X/OpenTransport* 2-2 to 2-10

specifying, *X/OpenTransport* 3-3

**protocol type, *Network\_Prog* 3-1**

**protocols file, *LAN* A-3**

See also *inetd.conf* file

See also remote file

format of, *RefPages* 5-138, 5-148

getting entry from, *RefPages* 3-377

YP and, *YP* 1-5, 2-13

**proxy command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-252**

**prs command, *RefPages* 1-539e**

**prs command (sccs), *RefPages* 1-537**

using, *sccs* 2-6

**ps command, *RefPages* 1-540 to 1-541**

See also *pstat* command

See also *w* command

**pseudodevice definition**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-15 to 1-16

**pseudo-hostname**

definition of, *SysNetSetup* 2-15

**pseudorandom number**

generating, *RefPages* 3-31

**pseudoterminal, *CrashRec* 1-4**

adding, *SysEnviron* 2-3

definition of, *RefPages* 4-102

description of, *Network\_Prog* 3-12

example of creating, *Network\_Prog* 3-13

initializing, *CrashRec* 2-3 to 2-4

**pseudoterminal interface, *RefPages* 4-102**

**psignal subroutine, *RefPages* 3-108**

**pstat command, *RefPages* 8-273 to 8-278**

restricted, *RefPages* 8-278

**pstat program**

options, *RefPages* 8-273

**PTR data file entry**

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-8

**ptrace system call, *RefPages* 2-141 to 2-142**

See also *exec* subroutine



ptx command, *RefPages* 1-545 to 1-546

pty interface, *RefPages* 4-102

pty pseudodevice definition  
specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-16

public network  
registering with, *BIND/Hes* 4-3 to 4-4

pushd command (csh), *RefPages* 1-130

put command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-253

put command (tftp), *RefPages* 1-695

putc subroutine, *RefPages* 3-510

putchar subroutine, *RefPages* 3-510

putenv subroutine, *RefPages* 3-109

putp subroutine, *RefPages* 3-254

putpwent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-110

puts subroutine, *RefPages* 3-511

putw subroutine, *RefPages* 3-510

pwd command, *Primer* 3-2

pwd command (general), *RefPages* 1-547  
See also dirs command (csh)

pwd command (nfs), *RefPages* 1-253

pwd command (System V), *RefPages* 1-620

px command, *RefPages* 1-548  
See also pi code translator  
See also pix command

pxp command, *RefPages* 1-549 to 1-550

pxref program, *RefPages* 1-551

## Q

Q-bus adapter  
specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-11

Q-bus virtual memory image, *RefPages* 4-68

qd interface  
See VCB03 video subsystem

QDSS  
See VCB02 video subsystem

qe interface  
See DELQA Ethernet interface  
See DEQNA Ethernet interface

qsort subroutine (standard C), *RefPages* 3-111

queue  
listing, *Primer* 2-10  
removing elements from, *RefPages* 3-77

quit command, *LocBrok* 2-2

quit command (lpc), *RefPages* 8-188

quit command (mail), *RefPages* 1-395

quit command (nfs), *RefPages* 1-253

quit command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-503

quit command (TELNET), *RefPages* 1-685

quit command (tftp), *RefPages* 1-695

quot command, *DiskMaint* 2-3, *RefPages* 8-279

quota  
See disk quota

quota command, *DiskMaint* 2-6, *RefPages* 1-552

QUOTA option  
specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-7

quota system call, *RefPages* 2-143  
See also quotacheck command

quotacheck command, *DiskMaint* 2-6, *RefPages* 8-280, *SysNetSetup* 1-17  
See also edquota editor  
See also fstab file  
See also quota system call  
See also quotaon command  
See also repquota command  
See also setquota system call

quotaoff command, *DiskMaint* 2-6, *RefPages* 8-281

quotaon command, *DiskMaint* 2-6, *RefPages* 8-281

quotas file, *SysNetSetup* 1-17  
quotacheck command and, *RefPages* 8-280

quote command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-253

qv interface  
See VCB01 video subsystem

QVSS  
See VCB01 video subsystem

## R

ra interface  
See MSCP disk interface

RA60 disk media  
making, *setld* 5-7

Radial Serial Protocol  
See RSP

radisk utility, *RefPages* 8-282  
using, *DiskMaint* 4-9 to 4-11

## **rand function**

explanation of, *nawk* 2-12

## **rand subroutine (standard C), RefPages 3-112**

See also random subroutine

## **random inode generation number**

installing, *RefPages* 8-103

## **random number, RefPages 3-112 to 3-113**

See also pseudorandom number

## **random number generator, RefPages 3-112 to 3-113**

## **random subroutine, RefPages 3-113**

## **ranlib command, RefPages 1-553 to 1-554**

See also lorder command

## **rarpd program, RefPages 8-284**

## **raw**

See socket

## **RAW mode**

definition of, *RefPages* 4-181

## **raw subroutine, RefPages 3-255, 3-528**

## **rb interface**

See IDC disk interface

See RL02 disk interface

## **rc command, RefPages 8-286**

## **rc file, CrashRec 1-3, LAN A-4 to A-5**

See also rc.local file

## **rc.local file, Kerberos 4-5 to 4-13, LAN A-4 to A-5**

See also rc file

contents of, *RefPages* 8-286

default savecore entry in, *CrashRec* 1-5

editing, *Ethernet* 2-2, 2-7

editing for printers, *Ethernet* 3-2

entry order for, *YP* 2-6n, 2-10n, 2-12n

modifying for 2780/3780 Terminal Emulator,

*TermEmul* 1-5

NFS entries in, *NFS* 2-4 to 2-6

psuedoterminal permissions and ownership in,

*CrashRec* 1-4

with YP and NFS entries, *NFS* 4-5n

## **rcmd subroutine, RefPages 3-562**

See also rshd server

## **rcp command, RefPages 1-555, YP 4-6**

## **rcvstore command, RefPages 1-557**

## **rcvstore command (MH), BGB 6-13t**

## **rd keyword**

See RD31 disk interface

See RD32 disk interface

See RD53 disk interface

See RD54 disk interface

## **RD31 disk interface, RefPages 4-132**

## **RD32 disk interface, RefPages 4-132**

## **RD53 disk interface, RefPages 4-132**

## **RD54 disk interface, RefPages 4-132**

## **rddate command, RefPages 8-287**

## **rdump command, RefPages 8-288**

See also rmt program

using, *Backup* 1-1

## **read command (sh), RefPages 1-610**

## **read command (System V), RefPages 1-620**

## **read lock**

See lock

## **read system call, Network\_Prog 2-6, RefPages 2-145 to 2-147**

See also trace command (general)

See also trace file

## **readability**

analyzing, *RefPages* 1-666

## **readdir subroutine, RefPages 3-27**

## **readlink system call, RefPages 2-148**

## **readonly command (sh), RefPages 1-610**

## **readonly command (System V), RefPages 1-620**

## **readv system call, Network\_Prog 2-6, RefPages 2-145**

## **real group ID**

getting, *RefPages* 2-73, 2-98

setting, *RefPages* 2-172, 3-129

## **real user ID**

getting, *RefPages* 2-98

setting, *RefPages* 2-173, 3-129

## **realloc subroutine (special library), RefPages 3-555**

## **realloc subroutine (standard C), RefPages 3-84, 3-86**

## **realm**

part of principal name, *Kerberos* 3-2

within configuration file, *Kerberos* 4-4

## **reauthentication**

of Kerberos principal, *Kerberos* 1-3



**reboot command**, *RefPages* 8-291

See also *rc* command

**reboot system call**, *RefPages* 2-149

**rebooting procedure**, *BasicInstall* 3-3, 3-6

**re\_comp subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-115

**record**

definition of, *nawk* 1-2, *RefPages* 5-88

**recovery**

during a system crash, *CrashRec* 2-1 to 2-5

**recursion**, *nawk* 7-3

**recv command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-253

**recv system call**, *Network\_Prog* 2-6, *RefPages* 2-151

See also *send* system call

**recvfrom system call**, *Network\_Prog* 2-8, *RefPages* 2-151

**recvmsg system call**, *Network\_Prog* 2-7 to 2-9, *RefPages* 2-151

**red editor**, *BGB* 3-1, *RefPages* 1-208

**re\_exec subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-115

**refer preprocessor**, *RefPages* 1-563 to 1-564

See also *indxib* command

See also *lookbib* command

**reference page**

See *formatting*

accessing on line, *RefPages* 1-407

*formatting*, *RefPages* 7-16, 7-24, 7-32

printing, *RefPages* 1-407

**refile command**, *RefPages* 1-566

**refile command (MH)**, *BGB* 6-13t

**refresh macro**, *CursesX* 1-3, 2-8, *RefPages* 3-256

**refresh subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-528

**regex keyword**, *RefPages* 3-115

**register command**, *LocBrok* 2-2

**regular expression**, *BGB* 2-1 to 2-9, 4-1

dynamic, *nawk* 3-4

rules for forming, *BGB* 2-2t

**regular expression handler**, *RefPages* 3-115

**rehash command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-131

**relational data base operator**, *RefPages* 1-298

**relational operator**

in the shell, *BGB* 9-10

**relative path**

explanation of, *Primer* 3-5

**relocation bit**

removing, *RefPages* 1-654

**reminder service**, *RefPages* 1-348

creating a calendar, *RefPages* 1-50

**remnode command**, *RefPages* 8-292

See also *addnode* command

**remote directory**

See *remote file system*

**remote distribution service**, *TechSumm* 2-9

**remote error logging**, *ErrorLogger* 2-2

**remote file**

See also *tip* command

format of, *RefPages* 5-141

locking, *NFS* 3-3

restoring, *Backup* 5-1 to 5-8

**remote file system**

backing up, *Backup* 4-1 to 4-12

displaying mounted, *NFS* 3-2

hard-mounted, *NFS* 4-1

interrup. option and, *NFS* 3-2

mounting, *NFS* 3-1 to 3-2, 4-3

soft-mounted, *NFS* 4-1

troubleshooting slow access, *NFS* 4-5

**remote host**

format file for, *RefPages* 5-141

logging into, *LAN* A-6

**remote installation environment**

overview of, *RIS* 1-1 to 1-3

preparing for the setup of, *RIS* 2-1 to 2-4

**remote installation services client**

adding, *RIS* 3-3 to 3-5

definition of, *RIS* 1-1

modifying the registration of, *RIS* 3-6

removing, *RIS* 3-5

**remote installation services server**

maintaining, *RIS* 3-3 to 3-8

preparing to configure, *RIS* 2-1 to 2-4

**remote installation services server area**

installing software on, *RIS* 3-1 to 3-3

**remote installation services utility**

See *ris* utility

**remote login server**

See *rlogind* server

**remote mass storage protocol module**

See rmt program

**Remote Procedure Call**

See RPC

**remote shell server**

See rshd server

**remote superuser**

access privileges of, *NFS* 2-2n, 3-5

allowing NFS access, *NFS* 3-5, 3-5n, 3-8

**remote system**

executing commands on, *RefPages* 5-74

logging into, *RefPages* 1-188

specifying, *RefPages* 5-75

specifying access to, *RefPages* 5-216

specifying devices for connecting to, *RefPages* 5-72

**remote system file**

See *L.sys* file

**remotehelp command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-253**

**removeuser command, *RefPages* 8-7**

invoking, *SysEnviron* 1-4

**remque subroutine, *RefPages* 3-77**

**rename command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-253**

**rename system call, *RefPages* 2-153**

**renice command, *RefPages* 8-293**

using, *SysEnviron* 5-1

**repeat command (csh), *RefPages* 1-131**

**repl command, *RefPages* 1-568**

**replay**

protection against, *Kerberos* 1-4, 2-3

**reply command (mail), *RefPages* 1-396**

**reply command (MH), *BGB* 6-13t**

**repquota command, *RefPages* 8-294**

**Request for Comments**

See RFC

**rerun command (dbx), *RefPages* 1-169**

**reset command, *RefPages* 1-572**

See also tset command

**reset command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-253**

**reset\_prog\_mode subroutine, *RefPages* 3-258**

**reset\_shell\_mode subroutine, *RefPages* 3-258**

**resetty subroutine, *RefPages* 3-257, 3-528**

**resolv.conf file, *RefPages* 5-143**

creating, *BIND/Hes* A-1

**resolv.conf file (cont.)**

entries in, *BIND/Hes* A-1

reviewing, *BIND/Hes* 5-2

**resolver configuration file**

See resolv.conf file

**resolver routine, *RefPages* 3-117**

**resource record**

See also data file

See also data file entry

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-1

**respond command (mail), *RefPages* 1-396**

See also reply command (mail)

**restart command (lpc), *RefPages* 8-188**

**restartterm subroutine, *RefPages* 3-259**

**restore command, *Backup* 1-2, *RefPages* 8-295 to 8-298**

See also rrestore command

restoring file system with, *Backup* 3-10

restricted, *RefPages* 8-315

using, *Backup* 3-1 to 3-9

**restore operation**

selecting a method for, *Backup* 1-2

**restoresymtable file**

removing, *Backup* 3-10

**return code**

exit status, *RefPages* 1-1

**return command (dbx), *RefPages* 1-171**

**return command (System V), *RefPages* 1-620**

**rev command, *RefPages* 1-573**

**Reverse Address Resolution Protocol Daemon**

See rarpd program

**reverse LAT, *Ethernet* B-1**

**reverse LAT connection**

See host-initiated connection

**reverse Polish notation**

explanation of, *BGB* 8-9

**rewind command (mt), *RefPages* 1-443**

**rewind subroutine, *RefPages* 3-503**

**rewinddir subroutine, *RefPages* 3-27**

**rewolffi command (mt), *RefPages* 1-443**

**rexec subroutine, *RefPages* 3-564**

See rexecd server

**rexecd server, *RefPages* 8-299 to 8-300**



**rexmt command (tftp)**, *RefPages* 1-695

**RFC**, *Network\_Prog* 7-1

**RFC 822**

address parsing of by MH system, *RefPages* 8-10

date parsing and, *RefPages* 8-78

**.rhosts file**, *RefPages* 5-145, *YP* 3-2

See also *hosts.equiv* file

creating, *LAN* A-1

network backup and, *Backup* 4-2

remote system superuser and, *LAN* A-2n

restricting access to, *YP* 2-14

**rindex subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-147

**rint subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-345

**ris database**

adding multiple clients to, *RIS* 3-7

removing multiple clients from, *RIS* 3-8

**ris directory**

space requirements for, *AdvInstall* 2-8

**ris utility**, *RefPages* 8-301

Best reference, *RIS*

database for, *RIS* 3-7

definition of, *RIS* 1-2

using from the command line, *RIS* 3-6 to 3-7

**RISC processor**

forcing a crash dump on, *CrashRec* 2-4 to 2-5

**risn.mips area**

showing products in, *RIS* 3-5

**.rjed file**

definition of, *TermEmul* 1-4

**rjelog file**

definition of, *TermEmul* 1-4

monitoring, *TermEmul* 2-8

**rk interface**

See *RK07* disk interface

See *RK711* disk interface

**RK07 disk**

formatting, *RefPages* 8-99

pseudodisk partitions on, *RefPages* 4-119

**RK07 disk interface**, *RefPages* 4-119

**RK711 disk interface**, *RefPages* 4-119

**rl interface**

See *RL02* disk interface

See *RL211* disk interface

**RL02 console interface**, *RefPages* 4-15

**RL02 disk**

pseudodisk partitions on, *RefPages* 4-121

**RL02 disk interface**, *RefPages* 4-116, 4-121

**RL211 disk interface**, *RefPages* 4-121

**rlogin command**, *RefPages* 1-574

See also *dgate* command

See also *rcp* command

See also *rlogind* server

See also *tip* command

**rlogind server**, *RefPages* 8-303

**rm command**, *Primer* 2-10, 3-13, *RefPages* 1-580 to 1-581

**RM0X disk**

formatting, *RefPages* 8-99

**RM03 disk**

partitions on, *RefPages* 4-62

**RM03 disk interface**, *RefPages* 4-62

**RM05 disk**

partitions on, *RefPages* 4-62

**RM05 disk interface**, *RefPages* 4-62

**RM80 disk**

partitions on, *RefPages* 4-63

**RM80 disk interface**, *RefPages* 4-62

**rmail command**, *RefPages* 1-578

**rmail command**, *RefPages* 8-116

**rmel command (sccs)**, *RefPages* 1-579

using, *sccs* 2-6

**rmdir command**, *Primer* 3-13

**rmdir command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-253

**rmdir command (general)**, *RefPages* 1-576

**rmdir system call**, *RefPages* 2-155

**rmf command**, *RefPages* 1-580

**rmf command (MH)**, *BGB* 6-13t

**rmm command**, *RefPages* 1-581

**rmm command (MH)**, *BGB* 6-13t

**rmt program**, *RefPages* 8-305 to 8-306

See also *rcmd* subroutine

See also *rexc* subroutine

**rmtab file**, *RefPages* 5-147

**roffbib text processor**, *RefPages* 1-582

**root**

See remote superuser

**root device**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-9

**root directory**

changing, *RefPages* 2-37

explanation of, *Primer* 3-1

**root file system**

controlling growth of, *DMS* 4-11

fsck and, *Backup* 4-7c

hierarchy of, *RefPages* 7-4 to 7-5, 7-9

restoring, *Backup* 3-11 to 3-13

**root server**

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 1-4

list of, *BIND/Hes* 1-4

setting up, *BIND/Hes* B-1n

**rootn.mips area, *DMS* 4-6 to 4-7****round-to-nearest function, *RefPages* 3-343, 3-345****route command, *SysNetSetup* 2-17****route program, *RefPages* 8-307 to 8-308**

See also routed program

**routed daemon, *SysNetSetup* 2-16****routed program, *RefPages* 8-309 to 8-311**

See also route program

**router, *LAN* 1-1 to 1-8, *SysNetSetup* 2-14 to 2-16****routing table, *LAN* 1-5 to 1-6, *RefPages* 4-3**

managing, *RefPages* 8-309 to 8-311

**RP0X disk**

formatting, *RefPages* 8-99

**RP05 disk**

partitions on, *RefPages* 4-63

**RP05 disk interface, *RefPages* 4-62****RP06 disk**

partitions on, *RefPages* 4-62

**RP06 disk interface, *RefPages* 4-62****RP07 disk**

partitions on, *RefPages* 4-63

**RP07 disk interface, *RefPages* 4-62****RPC, *Network\_Prog* 6-1, 6-1**

displaying statistics for, *RefPages* 8-248

**RPC definition, *DECrpc* 1-3****rpc file**

YP and, *YP* 1-5, 2-13

**RPC handle**

definition of, *DECrpc* 1-13

types of, *DECrpc* 6-14

**RPC option**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1 8

**RPC port mapper**

See port mapper

**RPC program number**

converting to DARPA protocol number, *RefPages* 8-270

**rpc pseudodevice definition**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-16

**RPC routine, *RefPages* 3-432 to 3-471****RPC runtime library, *DECrpc* 1-3****RPC server**

reporting information about, *RefPages* 8-312

restarting services of, *LocBrok* 3-4

terminating services of, *LocBrok* 3-5

**rpc\_\$ status code**

rpc\_\$op\_rng\_error, *DECrpc* 5-10

**rpc\_allow\_remote\_shutdown, *RefPages* 3-434****rpc.idl file, *DECrpc* 2-8****rpcinfo command, *RefPages* 8-312**

NFS and, *NFS* 4-2

**rrestore command, *Backup* 1-2, *RefPages* 8-313 to 8-316**

See also rmt program

using, *Backup* 5-1 to 5-7

**rrestore program**

command menu, *Backup* 5-3e

list command, *Backup* 5-3e

verbose command, *Backup* 5-4e

**rresvport subroutine, *RefPages* 3-562****rrpc\_\$ library routine, *DECrpc* 2-5****rrpc.idl file, *DECrpc* 2-9****rrpc\_inq\_interface, *RefPages* 3-473****RS-232 standard**

modems and, *RefPages* 4-186

**RS422A standard, *RefPages* 4-22****RS423A standard, *RefPages* 4-20****rsh program, *RefPages* 1-584**

See also rcp command

See also rlogin command

See also rshd server

**rsh5 program, *RefPages* 1-613 to 1-622****rshd server, *RefPages* 8-317 to 8-318**



## RSP

VAX-11/750 and, *RefPages* 4-17

## RT-11 format device

archiving, *RefPages* 8-13 to 8-17

## rule

definition of, *nawk* 1-2

syntax of, *nawk* 1-3

run command (dbx), *RefPages* 1-169

run command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-501

## run queue

showing average, *RefPages* 1-764

runique command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-253

runtime library, *DECrpc* 1-3

ruptime command, *RefPages* 1-586

rwhod server and, *RefPages* 8-320

ruserok subroutine, *RefPages* 3-562

rwalld daemon, *RefPages* 8-319

starting, *NFS* 2-7

## rwho command

rwhod server and, *RefPages* 8-320

## rwho directory

contents of, *LAN A-6*

## rwho service

description of, *Network\_Prog* 4-5 to 4-7

rwhod server, *RefPages* 8-320

## rx keyword

See *RX33* disk interface

RX01 console interface, *RefPages* 4-11

## RX02 floppy disk

formatting, *RefPages* 8-322

RX33 disk interface, *RefPages* 4-132

RX50 console interface, *RefPages* 4-16

rxformat program, *RefPages* 8-322

rz interface, *RefPages* 4-125

rzdisk utility, *RefPages* 8-323

using, *DiskMaint* 4-9 to 4-13

## S

sa command, *RefPages* 8-326

See also *ac* command

sact command (sccs), *RefPages* 1-589

save command (mail), *RefPages* 1-396

savecore command, *RefPages* 8-328

generating crash dumps with, *CrashRec* 1-4 to 1-5

savetty subroutine, *RefPages* 3-257, 3-528

sbrk system call, *RefPages* 2-26

scan command, *RefPages* 1-590

scan command (MH), *BGB* 6-13t

scandir subroutine, *RefPages* 3-120

scanf function, *RefPages* 3-512 to 3-515

scanf library routine, *InterNatl* 3-1

scanf subroutine, *RefPages* 3-290

restrictions, *RefPages* 3-515

scanw subroutine, *RefPages* 3-260, 3-528

scat command, *RefPages* 1-592

## sccs command

modified version, *sccs* 3-2

## SCCS directory

setting up for a project, *sccs* 3-1 to 3-2

## SCCS file

auditing changes in, *sccs* 2-6 to 2-7

changing parameters of, *RefPages* 1-14 to 1-18

changing the delta commentary of, *RefPages* 1-69

checking for files being edited, *sccs* 2-4

comparing, *RefPages* 1-597

creating, *RefPages* 1-14 to 1-18, *sccs* 2-1, 3-4

data keywords and, *RefPages* 1-537

definition of, *sccs* 1-2

editing, *sccs* 2-2

format of, *RefPages* 5-149 to 5-151

getting, *RefPages* 1-261 to 1-266, *sccs* 2-2, 2-5, 3-4

getting version number of, *sccs* 2-4

identifying, *RefPages* 1-757

maintaining branches in, *sccs* 3-4 to 3-5

merging a branch in, *sccs* 3-4

merging changes in, *sccs* 2-3

operations on, *sccs* 1-1

printing, *RefPages* 1-537, 1-589

reconstructing, *RefPages* 1-88

recording changes to, *RefPages* 1-593

removing a delta, *RefPages* 1-579

restoring old version of, *sccs* 2-5 to 2-6

specifying release number of, *sccs* 2-5

ungetting, *RefPages* 1-719

validating, *RefPages* 1-733

## SCCS file (cont.)

version control and, *RefPages* 1-735

## SCCS identification string

See *SID*

*sccs* keyword, *RefPages* 5-149

*sccs* preprocessor, *RefPages* 1-593 to 1-596, *sccs* 1-1

Best reference, *sccs*

See also *get* command (*sccs*)

See also *SCCS* file

See also *sccshelp* command

changing file with, *RefPages* 1-182 to 1-184

commands for, *sccs* 2-8 to 2-10

for multiperson project, *sccs* 3-1

restoring lost file with, *sccs* 3-3

shorthand notation for, *sccs* 2-7

terminology for, *sccs* 1-2 to 1-3

using *make* command with, *sccs* 3-5 to 3-9

using shell alias with, *sccs* 2-8

*sccsdiff* command, *RefPages* 1-596, 1-597

comparing two deltas with, *sccs* 2-7

## sccsfile

See *SCCS* file

*sccshelp* command, *RefPages* 1-596 to 1-598

scientific notation, *nawk* 1-4

## screen

updating, *RefPages* 3-193, 3-528

updating with user input, *CursesX* 1-2

*SCREEN* type, *CursesX* 2-1

script, *Primer* 7-8

script command, *RefPages* 1-599

scroll subroutine, *RefPages* 3-261, 3-528

scrollok subroutine, *RefPages* 3-262, 3-528

*scs* interface, *RefPages* 4-129

## SCSI controller

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-13e

SCSI device driver, *RefPages* 4-130

SCSI disk, *RefPages* 4-130

Additional Sense Code and, *DiskMaint* 4-7

formatting, *DiskMaint* 4-12

handling bad blocks on, *DiskMaint* 4-1

managing, *RefPages* 8-323

recovering from errors on, *DiskMaint* 4-7 to 4-9

SCSI disk interface, *RefPages* 4-125 to 4-126

*scsi* keyword, *RefPages* 4-195

## SCSI magnetic tape interface

*nbuf* keyword, *RefPages* 4-195

## scsnet pseudodevice definition

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-16

## scs\_sysid parameter

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-7

## sdC interface

See *RD31* disk interface

See *RD32* disk interface

See *RD53* disk interface

See *RD54* disk interface

See *RX33* disk interface

secondary server, *SysNetSetup* 3-8 to 3-10

*secsetup* command, *RefPages* 8-330

*secsetup* script, *Kerberos* 5-2

sector, *AdvInstall* 2-1

definition of, *DiskMaint* 1-1

## security

See system security

security level, *LAN* 2-4 to 2-6

changing from *BSD* to *ENHANCED*, *LAN* 2-5

*sed* command, *RefPages* 1-600

*sed* editor, *BGB* 3-2

using, *BGB* 3-15 to 3-22

*seed48* subroutine, *RefPages* 3-31

*seekdir* subroutine, *RefPages* 3-27

## segmentation fault

forcing (*VAX*), *CrashRec* 2-2 to 2-3

*select* system call, *Network\_Prog* 2-10, *RefPages* 2-157

See also *trace* command (general)

See also *trace* file

## semaphore

getting, *RefPages* 2-161

operations for, *RefPages* 2-159, 2-163 to 2-165

## semaphore set

removing, *RefPages* 1-294

reporting the status of, *RefPages* 1-295

*semctl* system call, *RefPages* 2-159 to 2-160

*semget* system call, *RefPages* 2-161

See also *ftok* subroutine

See also *semctl* system call



## **semget system call (cont.)**

*See also* semop system call

## **semop system call, RefPages 2-163 to 2-165**

*See also* semctl system call

*See also* semget system call

## **send command, RefPages 1-603**

## **send command (ftp), RefPages 1-253**

## **send command (MH), BGB 6-13t**

## **send command (TELNET), RefPages 1-686**

## **send system call, Network\_Prog 2-6, RefPages 2-166**

*See also* recv system call

## **sendmail aliases, SysEnviron 1-15 to 1-16**

## **sendmail command**

processing aliases for, *SysEnviron* 1-16

## **sendmail daemon**

*See also* uuencode command

restarting, *NFS* 3-6

terminating, *NFS* 3-6

## **sendmail program, RefPages 8-331**

*See also* aliases file

## **sendmsg system call, RefPages 2-166**

## **sendo system call, Network\_Prog 2-8**

## **sendport command (ftp), RefPages 1-254**

## **sendto system call, RefPages 2-166**

## **sequenced packet**

*See* socket system call

## **serial line controller**

dc, *RefPages* 4-26

## **serial line interface**

adding, *RefPages* 4-19

## **servent structure**

*See* data structure

## **server, X/OpenTransport 1-5 to 1-6**

*See also* client

BIND/Hesiod, *Kerberos* 4-2, 5-2

BIND/Hesiod and, *SysNetSetup* 3-8

client and, *NFS* 1-2

definition of, *DECrpc* 1-3, *DMS* 1-1, *ErrorLogger* 1-1, *NFS* 1-1, *RIS* 1-1

identifying, *DECrpc* 5-9

Kerberos, *Kerberos* 3-1, 4-1 to 4-3

looking up by interface, *DECrpc* 5-5

manager code for, *DECrpc* 5-21

registering with the Location Broker, *DECrpc* 5-20

## **server (cont.)**

registering with the RPC runtime library, *DECrpc* 5-19

RPC server, *DECrpc* 1-7

spoofing, *SysNetSetup* 3-4

using library routines in, *DECrpc* 2-3 to 2-4

writing, *DECrpc* 5-10 to 5-21

YP name service and, *SysNetSetup* 3-12

## **server name**

defining, *Ethernet* 3-2

## **server process**

*See* client/server model

## **service**

advertising, *X/OpenTransport* 1-5

## **service node, Ethernet 2-1**

requirements for, *Ethernet* 2-5

## **service node circuit ID, Ethernet 2-5**

## **service order file**

*See* svc.conf file

## **services file, LAN A-5**

*See also* inetd.conf file

format of, *RefPages* 5-154

getting entry from, *RefPages* 3-379

specifying port in, *BIND/Hes* 1-1

YP and, *YP* 1-5, 2-13

## **services order file**

*See* svc.conf file

## **session**

creating, *RefPages* 2-174

## **session key, Kerberos 2-1**

definition of, *Kerberos* 1-4

## **session layer**

*See* ISO reference model

## **set, DECrpc 6-12**

## **set command (csh), RefPages 1-131**

## **set command (mail), RefPages 1-396 to 1-398**

*See also* unset command (mail)

## **set command (sh), RefPages 1-610**

## **set command (System V), RefPages 1-620**

## **set command (TELNET), RefPages 1-687**

## **setauth command, RefPages 8-116**

## **setauthfile subroutine, RefPages 3-51**

## **set\_broker command, LocBrok 2-3**

- setbuf subroutine, *RefPages* 3-517
- setbuffer subroutine, *RefPages* 3-517
- setdomainname system call, *RefPages* 2-71
- setegid subroutine, *RefPages* 3-129
- setenv command (csh), *RefPages* 1-131
- seteuid subroutine, *RefPages* 3-129
- setfsent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-534
- setgid subroutine, *RefPages* 3-129
- setgrent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-56
- setgroups system call, *RefPages* 2-168
  - See also groups command
- sethostent procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-13
- sethostent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-373
- sethostid system call, *RefPages* 2-75
- sethostname system call, *RefPages* 2-76
- setitimer system call, *RefPages* 2-77
  - See pause subroutine
- setjmp subroutine, *RefPages* 3-123
- setld command
  - using, *SysEnviron* 4-1 to 4-2
- setld utility, *RefPages* 8-337
  - Best reference, *setld*
  - benefits of using, *setld* 1-2
  - command options for, *setld* 7-1 to 7-4
  - files used in, *setld* 3-1 to 3-6
  - files used with, *RefPages* 5-168 to 5-171
  - formatting distribution kits with, *RefPages* 1-302
  - kit production requirements for, *setld* 1-2
  - newinv utility and, *RefPages* 1-462
  - operation of, *setld* 2-1
  - overview of, *setld* 1-1
  - producing kits with, *setld* 1-3
  - reproducing kits with, *setld* 6-1 to 6-3
  - specifying compressed format for files, *RefPages* 5-165
  - subset size, *RefPages* 8-94
  - verifying software subsets with, *RefPages* 8-109
- setlinebuf subroutine, *RefPages* 3-517
- setlocale library routine, *InterNatl* 3-1 to 3-4
- setlocale subroutine, *RefPages* 3-124
- setnetent procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-14
- setnetent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-375
- setnetgrent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-626
- setpgid function, *RefPages* 3-127
- setpgrp system call, *RefPages* 2-169
  - See also getpgrp system call
- setpriority system call, *RefPages* 2-85
- setprotoent procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-15
- setprotoent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-377
- setpwent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-65
- setpwfile subroutine, *RefPages* 3-65
- setquota system call, *RefPages* 2-170
  - See also quota system call
  - See also quotacheck command
  - See also quotaon command
- setregid system call, *RefPages* 2-172
- setreuid system call, *RefPages* 2-173
- setrgid subroutine, *RefPages* 3-129
- setrlimit system call, *RefPages* 2-87
- setrpcent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-67
- setruid subroutine, *RefPages* 3-129
- setscrreg subroutine, *RefPages* 3-263
- setservent procedure, *Network\_Prog* 2-16
- setservent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-379
- setsid system call, *RefPages* 2-174
- setsockopt system call, *Network\_Prog* 2-10, *RefPages* 2-93
  - See also trpt command
- setstate subroutine, *RefPages* 3-113
- setsysinfo system call, *RefPages* 2-175
- set\_term subroutine, *RefPages* 3-265
- setterm subroutine, *RefPages* 3-528
- settimeofday system call, *RefPages* 2-97
- set\_timeout command, *LocBrok* 2-3
- settyent subroutine, *RefPages* 3-71
- setuid subroutine, *RefPages* 3-129
- setupterm subroutine, *RefPages* 3-264
- setvbuf subroutine, *RefPages* 3-517
- s-file
  - See SCCS file
- sg interface
  - See color video subsystem
- sgttyb file, *RefPages* 4-187 to 4-188
- sh command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-503
- sh command interpreter, *RefPages* 1-606 to 1-612
  - See also echo command
  - See also false command



- sh command interpreter (cont.)**
  - See also* wait command (general)
- sh interface**
  - See* DHT32 serial line interface
- sh5 command interpreter**, *RefPages* 1-613 to 1-623
- shared memory**
  - control operations for, *RefPages* 2-177
  - exercising, *RefPages* 8-342
  - getting, *RefPages* 2-179
  - reporting status of, *RefPages* 1-295
- shared memory ID**
  - removing, *RefPages* 1-294
- shared memory operation**, *RefPages* 2-181
- shared memory segment**
  - specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-6
- shell**, *Primer* 4-1 to 4-17, 7-1, *TechSumm* 2-1 to 2-3
  - issuing commands in, *RefPages* 3-176
  - writing scripts for, *BGB* 9-1 to 9-7
- shell command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1-396
- shell script**, *BGB* 9-1 to 9-3
  - mkconsole, *RefPages* 8-211
- SHELL string**, *RefPages* 7-3
- shexp command**, *RefPages* 1-624
- shift command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-131
- shift command (sh)**, *RefPages* 1-611
- shift command (System V)**, *RefPages* 1-621
- shift macro**, *RefPages* 1-389
- shmat system call**, *RefPages* 2-181
  - See also* shmctl system call
- shmctl system call**, *RefPages* 2-177 to 2-178
- shmdt system call**, *RefPages* 2-181
  - See also* shmget system call
- shmget system call**, *RefPages* 2-179
  - See also* ftok subroutine
  - See also* shmctl system call
  - See also* shmop system call
- shmop system call**, *RefPages* 2-181
- shmxc exerciser**, *Exercisers* 2-3, *RefPages* 8-342
- short bitset type**, *DECrpc* 6-12
- short enum type**, *DECrpc* 6-12
- short type**, *DECrpc* 6-11
- show command**, *RefPages* 1-626
- show command (MH)**, *BGB* 6-13t
- showmount command**, *RefPages* 8-344
  - See also* rmtab file
  - e option and, *NFS* 2-3
  - system security and, *NFS* 3-7
- shutdown command**, *RefPages* 8-345
  - Best reference*, *Shutdown*
  - shutting down multiuser mode, *Shutdown* 1-1e
- shutdown system call**, *Network\_Prog* 2-8, *RefPages* 2-183
- SID**
  - definition of, *RefPages* 1-594, *sccs* 1-3
- sigaction system call**, *RefPages* 3-131
- sigaddset subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-143
- sigblock system call**, *RefPages* 2-184
  - See also* sigpause system call
  - See also* sigsetmask system call
  - See also* sigsuspend system call
- SIGCHLD signal**
  - See* signal
- sigdelset subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-143
- sigemptyset subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-143
- sigfillset subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-143
- siginterrupt**, *RefPages* 3-132
- SIGIO signal**
  - See* signal
- sigismember subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-143
- siglongjmp subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-142
- signal**, *Network\_Prog* 3-6, *RefPages* 2-184 to 2-186, 3-143
  - See also* signal mask
  - blocking, *RefPages* 3-140
  - changing action, *RefPages* 3-137
  - changing action for, *RefPages* 3-133
  - releasing blocked, *RefPages* 3-145
- signal handler**
  - assigning, *RefPages* 2-189 to 2-194, 3-131
- signal mask**
  - setting, *RefPages* 2-187
- signal message**
  - getting, *RefPages* 3-108
- signal stack**
  - getting context of, *RefPages* 2-188
  - setting context of, *RefPages* 2-188

**signal subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-133, 3-137

mapping hardware traps to, *RefPages* 3-139

return value, *RefPages* 3-136, 3-138

signal list, *RefPages* 3-133, 3-137

**signature of operation**

handles parameters in, *DECrpc* 6-4

restrictions to, *DECrpc* 6-4

**sign-on card**, *TermEmul* 2-1, 2-1e

creating default, *TermEmul* 2-6

specifying unique, *TermEmul* 2-5

**signon file**, *TermEmul* 2-1

**sigpause system call**, *RefPages* 2-185

**sigpending system call**, *RefPages* 2-186

**sigprocmask system call**, *RefPages* 3-140

**sigsetjmp subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-142

**sigsetmask system call**, *RefPages* 2-187

**sigstack system call**, *RefPages* 2-188

**sigsuspend system call**, *RefPages* 3-145

**SIGURG signal**

*See* signal

**sigvec system call**, *RefPages* 2-189 to 2-196

*See also* signal subroutine (standard C)

**simple command**

definition of, *RefPages* 1-606, 1-613

**Simple Network Management Protocol**

*See* SNMP

**simple type**, *DECrpc* 6-11

**sin subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-362

**sin subroutine (math)**, *RefPages* 3-364

**sininclude macro**, *RefPages* 1-389

**sine function**, *RefPages* 3-364

**single-user mode**

booting from, *Shutdown* 2-1

ending, *Shutdown* 2-3

**sinh subroutine (math)**, *RefPages* 3-367

**size command (general)**, *RefPages* 1-630

**size command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1-396

**sizer program**, *RefPages* 8-347

**slave pseudoterminal**

definition of, *RefPages* 4-102

**slave server**, *Kerberos* 3-1, 4-2 to 4-8, *SysNetSetup* 3-8 to 3-15

*See also* BIND/Hesiod slave

**slave server (cont.)**

*See also* YP slave server

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 1-6

**slave system**

definition of, *Backup* 4-1

**sleep command**, *RefPages* 1-631

**sleep subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-146

**slocal command**, *RefPages* 1-632

**sm interface**

*See* monochrome video subsystem

**Small Computer System Interconnect**

*See* SCSI disk

**small type**, *DECrpc* 6-11

**small VAX serial line interface**, *RefPages* 4-140

**smbmk parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-6

**smmax parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-6

**SMP**

kgconv, *RefPages* 8-149

startcpu, *RefPages* 2-203, 8-353

stopcpu, *RefPages* 2-207, 8-357

tools for controlling, *TechSumm* 2-9

**SMP option**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-8

**smseg parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-6

**smsmat parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-6

**snpcopy command**, *RefPages* 8-349

**snapshot file**, *RefPages* 8-349

**sndmsg system call**, *Network\_Prog* 2-7, 2-9

**SNMP**, *Network\_Prog* 7-1, *SysNetSetup* 2-10n

community variable in, *LAN* 3-2

configuring network interfaces for, *SysNetSetup*

2-11

overview of, *LAN* 3-1 to 3-2

relationship between components of, *LAN* 3-4f

retrieving MIB variables from, *LAN* 3-4

setting up, *LAN* 3-5, *RefPages* 8-352

ULTRIX implementation

restriction in, *LAN* 3-1n

**SNMP Agent**

*See* agent



## **SNMP community**

definition of, *LAN* 3-2

## **SNMP Extended Agent**

See extended agent

**snmpd**, *RefPages* 8-350 to 8-351

**snmpd daemon**, *SysNetSetup* 2-10

See also agent

**snmpd.conf** file, *LAN* 3-2 to 3-5, *Network\_Prog* 7-7,

*SysNetSetup* 2-10

definition of, *RefPages* 5-155

parameters in, *RefPages* 5-155 to 5-156, 5-156

**snmpext** routine, *RefPages* 3-383

**snmpexterror** routine, *Network\_Prog* 7-6

**snmpextgetregister** routine, *Network\_Prog* 7-6

**snmpextgetreq** routine, *Network\_Prog* 7-6

**snmpextrespond** routine, *Network\_Prog* 7-6

**snmpsetup** command, *RefPages* 8-352

definition of, *LAN* 3-5

## **SOA data file entry**

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-8

## **sockaddr**

See data structure

## **SOCK\_DGRAM**

See socket type

**SOCK\_DGRAM** socket type, *RefPages* 2-199

## **socket**

See also nonblocking socket

See also socket option

See also socket type

accepting connection to, *RefPages* 2-10

binding an address to, *Network\_Prog* 2-4

binding to a name, *RefPages* 2-22

creating, *Network\_Prog* 2-3, *RefPages* 2-198

creating connected pair of, *RefPages* 2-202

datagram for, *Network\_Prog* 2-3

defined types of, *RefPages* 2-198

getting name of, *RefPages* 2-92

getting options for, *RefPages* 2-93

getting peer name of, *RefPages* 2-82

how to obtain, *DECrcp* 5-19

initiating a connection with, *RefPages* 2-41

lingering, *Network\_Prog* 2-7

listening on, *Network\_Prog* 2-5

multiplexing synchronous I/O, *RefPages* 2-157

## **socket (cont.)**

obtaining type of, *Network\_Prog* 2-10

queuing connections to, *RefPages* 2-105

raw, *Network\_Prog* 3-1

reading data from, *Network\_Prog* 2-11, *RefPages* 2-145

receiving message from, *RefPages* 2-151

sending message from, *RefPages* 2-166

setting options for, *RefPages* 2-93

shutting down full-duplex connection, *RefPages* 2-183

stream, *Network\_Prog* 2-3

unsuccessful connection to, *Network\_Prog* 2-5

writing, *RefPages* 2-228

**socket abstraction**, *DECrcp* 1-3, *LocBrok Glossary*-1

**socket address**, *DECrcp* 1-3

data structure for, *DECrcp* 1-4

relationship to port numbers, *DECrcp* 1-4,  
*LocBrok Glossary*-3

## **socket option**

obtaining information about, *Network\_Prog* 2-10

SO\_LINGER, *Network\_Prog* 2-7

SOL\_SOCKET, *Network\_Prog* 2-10

SO\_OOBINLINE, *Network\_Prog* 3-9

SO\_TYPE, *Network\_Prog* 2-10

**socket routine**, *RefPages* 3-477 to 3-487

**socket system call**, *Network\_Prog* 2-3 to 2-8,  
*RefPages* 2-198 to 2-200

## **socket type**

defining, *Network\_Prog* 2-10

SOCK\_DGRAM, *Network\_Prog* 2-10

**socket\_\$** library routine, *DECrcp* 2-5

**socket.idl** file, *DECrcp* 2-8

**socketpair** system call, *RefPages* 2-202

See also getpeername system call

See also pipe system call

**SOCK\_RAW** socket type, *RefPages* 2-199

**SOCK\_SEQPACKET** socket type

definition of, *RefPages* 2-199

**SOCK\_STREAM** socket type

definition of, *RefPages* 2-199

**soelim** command, *RefPages* 1-636

## **SO\_ERROR**

See error message

## **software**

- addition of by users, *TechSumm* 2-10 to 2-11
- backing up, *Backup* 1-1 to 1-3

## **software distribution device**

- description of, *BasicInstall* 1-2

## **software distribution kit**

- components of, *BasicInstall* 1-3
- producing inventory records for, *RefPages* 1-291
- subset control files for, *RefPages* 5-166

## **software distrubtion kit**

- producing, *RefPages* 1-680

## **software subset, SysEnviron 4-1**

- definition of, *AdvInstall* 2-10
- description of, *AdvInstall* A-1 to B-4
- installing, *BasicInstall* 3-4, *RefPages* 8-337
- listing and removing, *DMS* 4-11
- listing and selecting, *DMS* 3-3 to 3-4
- RISC unsupported, *AdvInstall* C-1
- selecting, *AdvInstall* 3-12
- space requirements for, *AdvInstall* 2-10 to 2-13
- VAX unsupported, *AdvInstall* C-2
- verifying, *RefPages* 8-109

## **software subset compression file, RefPages 5-165**

## **software subset control file, RefPages 5-166**

## **SO\_LINGER**

- See socket option

## **SOL\_SOCKET**

- See socket option

## **SO\_OOBINLINE option**

- See socket option

## **sort command, RefPages 1-637 to 1-638**

- See also look command
- See also uniq command

## **sort routine, RefPages 3-111**

## **sort5 command, RefPages 1-639**

## **sortbib command, RefPages 1-642**

## **sortm command, RefPages 1-643**

## **sortm command (MH), BGB 6-13t**

## **SO\_TYPE**

- See socket option

## **source code control system preprocessor**

- See sccs preprocessor

## **source command (csh), RefPages 1-131**

## **source command (mail), RefPages 1-396**

## **source command (pdx), RefPages 1-503**

## **source language file, InterNatl B-1e**

## **sp driver, RefPages 4-139**

## **SPACE file**

- creating, *setld* 5-6

## **space subroutine, RefPages 3-559**

## **sparse array, DECrpc 7-8e to 7-9e**

## **sparse file, RefPages 1-592**

- creating, *CrashRec* 1-5

## **special file, Ethernet 3-2**

- building, *RefPages* 8-214

- creating, *RefPages* 2-110, 3-90, *SysEnviron* 3-1

- terminal, *Ethernet* 2-6, *SysEnviron* 1-8

## **spell command, RefPages 1-645 to 1-646**

## **spellin command, RefPages 1-645**

## **spellout command, RefPages 1-645**

## **spline command, RefPages 1-647**

## **split command, RefPages 1-648**

## **spool directory**

- cleaning, *TermEmul* 2-8
- requirements for uucp, *uucp* 2-10 to 2-12
- setting up, *Ethernet* 3-4

## **spooler, TechSumm 2-1**

## **sprintf function, awk 5-5, RefPages 3-506**

## **sprintf subroutine, RefPages 3-288**

## **SQL, TechSumm 2-5**

- See also the *ULTRIX/SQL* documentation

## **sqr subroutine (math), RefPages 3-341**

## **square root function, RefPages 3-341**

## **srand subroutine, RefPages 3-112**

## **srand48 subroutine, RefPages 3-31**

## **srandom subroutine, RefPages 3-113**

## **srvtab file, Kerberos 4-12**

- adding kprop to, *Kerberos* 4-7

## **ss interface**

- See small VAX serial line interface

## **sscanf function, RefPages 3-512**

## **sscanf subroutine, RefPages 3-290**

## **ssmin parameter**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-6

## **stab file**

- See also nm command
- format of, *RefPages* 5-160 to 5-163



### stack segment

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-6

### staging area

definition of, *Backup* 4-3

### staging area backup method

See also direct backup method

definition of, *Backup* 4-3

description of, *Backup* 4-9 to 4-11

### staging area file, *Backup* 4-9

### standalone environment, *Shutdown* 4-1 to 4-3

### standard buffered input/output package

See stdio macro package

### standard input

reading from, *BGB* 9-7

### standard I/O

subroutines for, *RefPages* 3-510

### standard time status

specifying, *BasicInstall* 3-3

### standend subroutine, *RefPages* 3-203, 3-528

### standout subroutine, *RefPages* 3-203, 3-528

### start command (lpc), *RefPages* 8-189

### stat system call, *RefPages* 2-204 to 2-205

See also ustat system call

### statd

directory, *RefPages* 5-164

file structures, *RefPages* 5-164

### statd daemon, *RefPages* 8-354

### statmon, *RefPages* 5-164

### status command (dbx), *RefPages* 1-170

### status command (ftp), *RefPages* 1-254

### status command (lpc), *RefPages* 8-189

### status command (mt), *RefPages* 1-443

### status command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-502

### status command (TELNET), *RefPages* 1-685

### status command (tftp), *RefPages* 1-695

### status parameter

checking, *DECrpc* 5-13e

in interface definitions, *DECrpc* 5-13, 6-10

initializing, *DECrpc* 5-14e, 5-22

use of, *DECrpc* 5-13

### stc interface

See TZK50 magnetic tape interface

### stdio macro package, *RefPages* 3-493 to 3-494

### step command (dbx), *RefPages* 1-170

### step command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-502

### sticky file, *RefPages* 8-355 to 8-356

removing, *RefPages* 8-356

### stime system call, *RefPages* 3-160

See also gettimeofday system call

### stl\_comp file, *RefPages* 5-165

### stl\_ctrl file, *RefPages* 5-166

### stop command (csh), *RefPages* 1-132

### stop command (dbx), *RefPages* 1-170

### stop command (lpc), *RefPages* 8-189

### stop command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-502

### stopi command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-503

### store subroutine, *RefPages* 3-530

### storeauth subroutine, *RefPages* 3-51

### strcat subroutine, *RefPages* 3-147

See also bcopy subroutine

### strchr subroutine, *RefPages* 3-147

### strcmp subroutine, *RefPages* 3-147

### strcoll library routine, *InterNatl* 3-1

### strcoll subroutine, *RefPages* 3-163

### strcpy subroutine, *RefPages* 3-147

### strcspn subroutine, *RefPages* 3-147

### stream

See socket

appending, *RefPages* 3-502

assigning buffering to, *RefPages* 3-517

closing, *RefPages* 3-497

definition of, *RefPages* 3-493

flushing, *RefPages* 3-497

getting data from, *RefPages* 3-504 to 3-505

opening, *RefPages* 3-500

pushing character back, *RefPages* 3-522

putting data on, *RefPages* 3-510 to 3-511

reading, *RefPages* 3-502

repositioning, *RefPages* 3-503

returning to remote command, *RefPages* 3-562,  
3-564

status queries for, *RefPages* 3-498

### stream text editor, *RefPages* 1-600

### streaming mode

definition of, *Backup* 4-3

### strextact command, *InterNatl* 2-2, 2-8

- strextract utility**, *RefPages* 1-650
- strftime library routine**, *InterNatl* 3-1
- strftime subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-164
- string**
  - concatenating, *nawk* 5-3
  - definition of, *nawk* 1-4, *RefPages* 1-652
  - matching expressions with, *nawk* 3-4
  - operations on null-terminated, *RefPages* 3-147
  - operations on variable-length, *RefPages* 3-14
  - types of, *DECrpc* 6-13
- string extraction**
  - description of, *InterNatl* 2-2
- string keyword**, *RefPages* 3-147
- string substitution**, *NFS* 2-15
- string terminator**, *DECrpc* 6-13
- strings command**, *RefPages* 1-652
- strip command**, *RefPages* 1-654
- strlen subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-147
- strmerge command**, *InterNatl* 2-2, 2-8
- strmerge utility**, *RefPages* 1-655
- strncat subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-147
- strncmp subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-147
- strncpy subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-147
- strpbrk subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-147
- strrchr subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-147
- strspn subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-147
- strtod subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-10
- strtok subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-147
- strtol subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-10
- struct command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-254
- structure**, *DECrpc* 6-13
  - open arrays in, *DECrpc* 6-8
- Structured Query Language**
  - See SQL*
- strxfrm library routine**, *InterNatl* 3-1
- strxfrm subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-169
- stty command**, *RefPages* 1-658
  - See also* tset command
  - See also* tty command
- stty subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-170
  - See also* ioctl system call
- stub**, *DECrpc* 1-2
- style program**, *RefPages* 1-666
  - See also* diction program
- su command**, *RefPages* 1-667
- sub function**, *nawk* 5-4 to 5-5
- subnet routing**, *LAN* 1-7 to 1-10, *SysNetSetup* 2-2 to 2-4
- subroutine**
  - See also* specific subroutines
  - executing at a specified time, *RefPages* 3-8
- subroutines**
  - international, *RefPages* 3-277
- subscript**
  - using strings as, *nawk* 6-2
- subset**
  - See* software subset
- substr function**, *nawk* 5-5
- substr macro**, *RefPages* 1-389
- subwin subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-266, 3-528
- sum command**, *RefPages* 1-669
  - See also* wc command
- sunique command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-254
- superblock**, *DiskMaint* 1-2
  - updating, *RefPages* 1-671, 8-392
- superuser password**
  - See also* password
  - logging in with, *BasicInstall* 3-7
  - specifying, *AdvInstall* 3-4, *BasicInstall* 3-3
- suspend command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-132
- svc.conf command**
  - options, *RefPages* 8-358
- svc.conf file**, *Kerberos* 5-2, *LAN* A-5, *RefPages* 5-173
  - definition of, *LAN* 2-1
  - editing manually, *BIND/Hes* 3-4
  - incorrect, *YP* 4-4
  - modifying, *YP* 2-6
  - service order in, *BIND/Hes* 3-4, *SysNetSetup* 3-18, *YP* 2-8
  - setting up, *BIND/Hes* 3-2, *SysNetSetup* 3-18
- svcsetup command**, *RefPages* 8-358, *SysNetSetup* 3-18
  - definition of, *BIND/Hes* 3-2, *YP* 2-6
- svcsetup script**, *Kerberos* 5-3
- SVID**, *TechSumm* 2-2
- swab subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-171



**swap area**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-9

**swap file**

estimating disk space for, *DMS* 2-4

specifying a location for, *DMS* 4-3

specifying the size of, *DMS* 4-3e

**swap space**

*See also* swap1 space

*See also* swap2 space

allocating, *DiskMaint* 1-7

crash dump space and, *AdvInstall* 2-3

definition of, *AdvInstall* 2-3

establishing size of, *DiskMaint* 1-2

requirements for, *AdvInstall* 2-3

**swap1 space**

allocating, *AdvInstall* 3-8

**swap2 space**

allocating, *AdvInstall* 3-9

**swapfrag parameter**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-5

**swapon command, RefPages 8-360**

*See also* fstab file

**swapon system call, RefPages 2-208****switch command (csh), RefPages 1-132****symbol table, RefPages 5-175**

displaying, *RefPages* 1-473

removing, *RefPages* 1-654

updating, *RefPages* 1-670

**symbol type**

reference list of, *RefPages* 1-473

**symbolic link, RefPages 1-360****symlink system call, RefPages 2-209**

*See also* readlink system call

*See also* stat system call

**symmetrical multiprocessing**

*See* SMP

**symorder command, RefPages 1-670****sync command, RefPages 1-671**

*See also* sync system call

**sync system call, RefPages 2-211**

*See also* update program

**syscall system call, RefPages 2-212 to 2-213****syscmd macro, RefPages 1-389****sysconf subroutine, RefPages 3-174****syscript command, RefPages 8-361**

*See also* cmx exerciser

*See also* dskx exerciser

*See also* fsx exerciser

*See also* lpx exerciser

*See also* memx exerciser

*See also* mtx exerciser

*See also* netx exerciser

*See also* shmxc exerciser

testsuite file and, *Exercisers* 1-2

**sys\_errlist subroutine, RefPages 3-105****syslog command, RefPages 8-362 to 8-363****syslog file, LAN A-6**

entry format for, *uucp* 3-5

reviewing, *BIND/Hes* 5-3

**syslog subroutine, RefPages 3-175**

*See* syslog command

**sys\_nerr subroutine, RefPages 3-105****sys\_siglist subroutine, RefPages 3-108****system**

*See also* host ID

*See also* host name

backing up, *Backup* 2-1 to 2-8, *BasicInstall* 1-4,  
*RefPages* 8-261

booting, *Shutdown* 2-1 to 2-4

changing user information for, *RefPages* 1-77

displaying statistics for, *RefPages* 8-273

getting name of, *RefPages* 2-217

getting version number of, *RefPages* 2-217

halting, *Shutdown* 1-2

hanging during boot, *NFS* 4-5

identifying machine type of, *RefPages* 2-217

listing user information on, *RefPages* 1-234

logging message on, *RefPages* 8-362

managing performance of, *SysEnviron* 5-1 to 5-4

rebooting, *AdvInstall* 3-3, *Ethernet* 2-3, *RefPages*  
2-149

reporting statistics for, *RefPages* 1-750

resetting date on, *RefPages* 8-287

resetting time on, *RefPages* 8-287

setting up after installation, *AdvInstall* 4-26

showing login time on, *RefPages* 1-752

showing run queue average, *RefPages* 1-721,  
1-752

## **system (cont.)**

- showing uptime, *RefPages* 1-721, 1-752, 1-764
- showing user activity, *RefPages* 1-752, 1-764
- showing users, *RefPages* 1-722, 1-764
- showing users on, *RefPages* 1-752
- shutting down, *RefPages* 8-345, *Shutdown* 1-1 to 1-3
- sizing, *RefPages* 8-347
- specifying information about, *AdvInstall* 3-4
- syscript command, *Exercisers* 1-2
- testing, *Exercisers* 1-2

## **system accounting**

- space requirements for, *AdvInstall* 2-7

## **system administration, *TechSumm* 2-8 to 2-9**

## **system call**

- See also specific system calls*
- See also specific system commands*
- definition of, *Network\_Prog* 2-1
- introduction to, *RefPages* 2-1
- performing indirect, *RefPages* 2-212 to 2-213
- POSIX environment and, *RefPages* 2-1
- System V environment and, *RefPages* 2-1

## **system call tracer, *RefPages* 1-705**

- See also system call tracer device*

## **system call tracer device, *RefPages* 5-207**

## **system call tracing interface, *RefPages* 4-177**

## **system clock daemon, *SysEnviron* 1-16**

## **system configuration, *TechSumm* 2-8**

## **system configuration file, *Ethernet* 2-1, 2-6**

- See configuration file (system)*

## **system console**

- setting up, *SysEnviron* 2-5

## **system crash, *RefPages* 8-67 to 8-69**

- forcing a crash dump, *CrashRec* 2-1 to 2-5
- recovering from, *CrashRec* 2-1 to 2-5

## **system data types**

- accessible, *RefPages* 5-211

## **system date**

- setting, *LAN* A-4

## **system disk, *AdvInstall* 2-2**

- Best reference, DiskMaint*
- files on that are overwritten during installation, *BasicInstall* 1-4
- partitions of, *DiskMaint* 1-7

## **system disk (cont.)**

- selecting, *AdvInstall* 3-1

## **system disk drive**

- definition of, *BasicInstall* 1-2
- selecting, *BasicInstall* 3-2

## **system disk partition**

- changing the disk partition table, *BasicInstall* 3-2

## **system environment**

- establishing, *SysEnviron* 1-1 to 1-18
- modifying system files, *SysEnviron* 1-1

## **system error logger**

- automount error messages and, *NFS* A-3

## **system error report**

- producing without superuser privileges, *ErrorLogger* 4-1

## **system exerciser**

- Best reference, Exercisers*
- description of, *Exercisers* 1-1 to 1-3
- disk drive, *Exercisers* 3-1
- file system, *Exercisers* 2-1
- help facility for, *Exercisers* 1-1
- in a diskless environment, *Exercisers* 1-1n
- line printers, *Exercisers* 3-8
- memory, *Exercisers* 2-2
- network, *Exercisers* 4-1
- running, *RefPages* 8-361
- tape drives, *Exercisers* 3-2
- terminal communications, *Exercisers* 4-2

## **system file**

- group, *SysEnviron* 1-6
- modifying, *SysEnviron* 1-1
- passwd, *SysEnviron* 1-1
- terminal, *SysEnviron* 1-8

## **system function, *nawk* 8-3**

## **system generation, *TechSumm* 2-8**

## **system idl directory, *DECrpc* 2-8**

## **system image definition**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-8 to 1-10

## **system information**

- specifying, *AdvInstall* 3-4, *BasicInstall* 3-3

## **system log**

- controlling, *RefPages* 3-175



**system management**, *TechSumm* 2-7 to 2-10

**system modification**, *TechSumm* 2-8

**system name**

choosing, *AdvInstall* 3-4

specifying during basic installation, *BasicInstall* 3-3

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-4

**system reboot**

effect of on file system, *CrashRec* 1-2

**system security**, *SysNetSetup* 3-6t

*See also the Guide to Languages and Programming*

*See also the Security Guide for Administrators*

*See also the Security Guide for Users*

BSD level, *Kerberos* 5-2

ENHANCED level, *Kerberos* 5-4

NFS and, *NFS* 3-4 to 3-8

of reusable ticket, *Kerberos* 2-3

UPGRADE level, *Kerberos* 5-1 to 5-3

uucp and, *uucp* 3-8 to 3-12

YP and, *YP* 3-1 to 3-3

**system security level**, *LAN* 2-4 to 2-6

**system setup**

adding LAT devices, *SysNetSetup* 1-8

adding printers, *SysNetSetup* 1-12

adding users, *SysNetSetup* 1-2

establishing disk quotas, *SysNetSetup* 1-16

**system status server**

rwhod server, *RefPages* 8-320

**system subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-176

**system time**

setting, *LAN* A-4

specifying, *BasicInstall* 3-3

**System V environment**

specifying, *RefPages* 3-2

**SYSTEM V shell**

*See shell*

**system verification**, *TechSumm* 2-8

**Systems Communications Services interface**

*See scs interface*

**SYS\_TPATH option**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-8

**sys\_tpath pseudodevice definition**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-16

**SYS\_TRACE option**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-7

**sys\_trace pseudodevice definition**

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-16

## T

**TA90 magnetic tape interface**, *RefPages* 4-175

**tab character**

changing to spaces, *RefPages* 1-223

**table**

creating with tbl, *BGB* 5-1

formatting, *RefPages* 1-682

**table column**

*See field*

**tabs command**, *RefPages* 1-672

*See also term command*

**t\_accept system call**, *RefPages* 3-569

**t\_accept()**, *X/OpenTransport* 2-10, 2-15

**tag**

in unions, *DECrpc* 6-13, 6-14

**tags file**

*See ctags command*

**tail command**, *RefPages* 1-673

**talk command**, *BGB* 7-2

**talk program**, *RefPages* 1-674

*See also mesg command*

*See also talkd server*

*See also write command*

**talkd server**, *RefPages* 8-365

**t\_alloc system call**, *RefPages* 3-572

**t\_alloc()**, *X/OpenTransport* 2-10, 2-15 to 2-16, 4-3

**tan subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-362

**tan subroutine (math)**, *RefPages* 3-364

**tanh subroutine (math)**, *RefPages* 3-367

**tape drive**

*See magnetic tape drive*

**tape mark**

definition of, *RefPages* 5-88

**Tape Mass Storage Control Protocol**

TMSCP magnetic tape interface, *RefPages* 4-175

**tape media**

making, *setld* 5-7

- tapex exerciser, *Exercisers* 3-3 to 3-8
- tapex program, *RefPages* 8-366 to 8-367
- tar command, *RefPages* 1-676 to 1-679
  - See also ar program
  - See also mdtar command
  - See also tar file
  - using, *Backup* 1-2, 2-2, 3-13
- tar file
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-176
- target file system, *Backup* 3-9 to 3-10
- target node
  - definition of, *Ethernet A-2*
- tarsets command, *RefPages* 1-680
- t\_bind system call, *RefPages* 3-574
- t\_bind(), *X/OpenTransport* 1-4 to 1-9, 2-10, 3-1
- tbl preprocessor, *BGB* 5-1 to 5-11, *RefPages* 1-682 to 1-683
- t\_call structure, *X/OpenTransport* 2-12, 2-15
- t\_close system call, *RefPages* 3-577
  - See also t\_open system call
- t\_close(), *X/OpenTransport* 1-7, 1-10, 2-20, 3-5
- t\_connect system call, *RefPages* 3-578
- t\_connect(), *X/OpenTransport* 1-5, 2-10, 2-12 to 2-13
- TCP network
  - testing, *RefPages* 8-238 to 8-239
- TCP protocol, *RefPages* 4-145, *X/OpenTransport* 4-2
- TCP/IP network
  - testing, *Exercisers* 4-1
- tcp\_options structure, *X/OpenTransport* 4-2
- tdelete subroutine, *RefPages* 3-179
- TE16 magnetic tape interface, *RefPages* 4-194
- technical and zone contact
  - definition of, *BIND/Hes* 4-2
- technical paper
  - formatting, *RefPages* 7-40
- tee command, *RefPages* 1-684
- tell command (sccs), *RefPages* 1-595
  - info command and, *sccs* 2-4
  - using, *sccs* 2-4
- tell system call, *RefPages* 2-106
- telldir subroutine, *RefPages* 3-27
- TELNET protocol
  - See telnet user interface

- TELNET protocol server
  - See telnetd server
- telnet user interface, *RefPages* 1-685
- telnetd server, *RefPages* 8-372
- tempnam subroutine, *RefPages* 3-520
- temporary file
  - creating, *RefPages* 3-519
  - naming, *RefPages* 3-520
- term command, *RefPages* 7-47
- term file
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-178 to 5-179
- TERM string, *RefPages* 7-3
- TERM variable, *CursesX* 2-5
- termcap database, *TechSumm* 2-2
- termcap file
  - See also gettytab file
  - See also printcap file
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-182 to 5-190
- termcap keyword, *RefPages* 3-565
- TERMCAP string, *RefPages* 7-3
- terminal, *RefPages* 4-181 to 4-187, *TechSumm* 2-1 to 2-2
  - See also Hazeltine terminal
  - adding, *SysEnviron* 2-1 to 2-3
  - adding a line for, *SysEnviron* 1-11
  - allowing modify access to, *SysEnviron* 1-12
  - capturing session in a file, *RefPages* 1-599
  - clearing screen, *RefPages* 1-83
  - conventional names for, *RefPages* 7-47t
  - creating capability data base for, *RefPages* 5-182 to 5-190
  - enabling root login, *SysEnviron* 1-11
  - finding name of, *RefPages* 3-181
  - generating file name for, *RefPages* 3-495
  - getting pathname of, *RefPages* 1-715
  - independent operation routines for, *RefPages* 3-565
  - initializing, *RefPages* 5-208 to 5-210
  - locking, *RefPages* 1-361
  - modifying configured, *SysEnviron* 1-11 to 1-12
  - reporting I/O statistics for, *RefPages* 1-293
  - resetting, *RefPages* 1-572
  - restrictions on use of, *CursesX* 2-9
  - revoking access to, *RefPages* 2-224



## **terminal (cont.)**

- setting, *RefPages* 1-710 to 1-713
- setting characteristics of, *RefPages* 5-52
- setting input/output characteristics, *RefPages* 1-658
- setting mode of, *RefPages* 8-120
- setting state of, *RefPages* 3-170
- setting tabs for, *RefPages* 1-672
- showing name of, *RefPages* 1-752, 1-764
- synchronous networked asynchronous, *CursesX* 2-9
- underlining and, *RefPages* 1-717
- updating screen, *RefPages* 3-193, 3-528
- viewing one screenful at a time, *RefPages* 1-436 to 1-438

## **terminal communications system**

- testing, *Exercisers* 4-2, *RefPages* 8-51

## **Terminal Emulator**

- See 2780/3780 Terminal Emulator

## **terminal initialization file, SysEnviron**

- format of, *SysEnviron* 1-8 to 1-10
- modifying, *SysEnviron* 1-11 to 1-12
- modifying print system, *SysEnviron* 3-2

## **terminal interface, RefPages**

- See also bk line discipline

## **terminal line**

- adding, *SysEnviron* 2-1 to 2-2

## **terminal multiplexer**

- adding, *SysEnviron* 2-1 to 2-2

## **terminal server**

- capabilities of, *Ethernet* 1-1
- downline loading, *Ethernet* 2-3
- setting up, *Ethernet* 2-1

## **terminal server load image**

- installing, *Ethernet* 2-3

## **terminal server name**

- obtaining, *Ethernet* 3-3

## **terminal server port settings, Ethernet**

## **terminals, TechSumm**

## **terminals database, RefPages**

## **terminfo compiler**

- tic, *RefPages* 1-696

## **TERMINFO variable, CursesX**

## **t\_error system function, RefPages**

## **t\_error(), X/OpenTransport**

## **test command, RefPages**

- See also find command

## **test command (System V), RefPages**

## **text processor**

- for monospace output, *RefPages* 1-475

## **text segment**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-5

## **tfind subroutine, RefPages**

## **t\_free system call, RefPages**

- See also t\_alloc system call

## **t\_free(), X/OpenTransport**

## **tftp program, RefPages**

## **tftpd server, RefPages**

- See also tftpd program

## **tgetent subroutine, RefPages**

- See also curses package

- See also termcap file

## **tgetflag subroutine, RefPages**

## **t\_getinfo(), X/OpenTransport**

## **tgetnum subroutine, RefPages**

## **t\_getstate system call, RefPages**

## **tgetstr subroutine, RefPages**

## **tgoto subroutine, RefPages**

## **thesis**

- formatting, *RefPages* 7-43

## **tic command, RefPages**

## **ticket, Kerberos**

- definition of, *Kerberos* 1-3
- destroying, *Kerberos* 3-5
- lifespan of, *Kerberos* 2-2

## **ticket-granting service, Kerberos**

## **ticket-granting ticket, Kerberos**

## **time**

- converting to ASCII, *RefPages* 3-20
- for client, *Kerberos* 4-2
- for master, *Kerberos* 4-2
- getting, *RefPages* 2-97, 3-177
- reporting, *RefPages* 3-15
- setting, *RefPages* 1-156, 2-97, 3-160
- showing, *RefPages* 1-752, 1-764

## **time command, RefPages**

- displaying, *RefPages* 1-156

**time command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-132

**time services**

- Kerberos and, *LAN* 2-4
- NTP, *LAN* 2-3
- TSP, *LAN* 2-3

**time subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-177

**time synchronization**, *Kerberos* 1-5

- dependencies of daemons, *Kerberos* 4-3

**Time Synchronization Protocol**, *LAN* 2-3

**time zone**

- specifying, *BasicInstall* 3-3
- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-4

**timed daemon**, *Kerberos* 1-5, 4-3, *RefPages* 8-374

- run as a client, *Kerberos* 4-2

**timedc**, *RefPages* 8-376 to 8-377

**timeout command (tftp)**, *RefPages* 1-695

**times command (sh)**, *RefPages* 1-611

**times command (System V)**, *RefPages* 1-621

**times subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-178

**timestamp**

- of ticket, *Kerberos* 2-2

**timezone parameter**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-4

**timezone subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-20

**t\_info structure**, *X/OpenTransport* 4-1

**tip command**, *RefPages* 1-698 to 1-702

- See also* phones file
- See also* remote file
- See also* rlogin command
- acucap file and, *RefPages* 5-10
- enabling, *uucp* 3-6
- setting up for PAD, *uucp* 4-5 to 4-7

**TK50 magnetic tape interface**, *RefPages* 4-143, 4-175, 4-195

- See* TZK50 magnetic tape interface

**TK70 magnetical tape interface**, *RefPages* 4-175

**t\_listen sytem call**, *RefPages* 3-590

**t\_listen()**, *X/OpenTransport* 1-6, 2-10, 2-15

**t\_look system call**, *RefPages* 3-592

**t\_look()**, *X/OpenTransport* 4-4

**TM03 magnetic tape interface**, *RefPages* 4-194

- See also* TU58 console cassette interface

**tmpfile subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-519

- See also* mktemp subroutine

**tmpfile subroutine (cont.)**

- See also* tmpname subroutine

**tmpnam subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-520

- See also* mktemp subroutine
- See also* tmpfile subroutine

**tms interface**, *RefPages* 4-175

**TMSCP magnetic tape interface**

- nbuf keyword, *RefPages* 4-175

**TMSCP tape controller**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-12e

**toascii subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-16

**toggle command (TELNET)**, *RefPages* 1-687

**tolower function**, *nawk* 5-6

**\_tolower subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-16

**tolower subroutine (standard C)**, *RefPages* 3-16

**tool**

- See* utility

**tools**

- system administration, *TechSumm* 2-8 to 2-9
- system maintenance, *TechSumm* 2-10
- system management, *TechSumm* 2-7 to 2-10

**top command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1-396

**t\_open system call**, *RefPages* 3-596

**t\_open()**, *X/OpenTransport* 1-4 to 1-8, 2-1, 3-1, 4-1

**t\_open\_info structure**, *X/OpenTransport* 2-4

**top-level domain**

- country, *BIND/Hes* 4-2
- registering, *BIND/Hes* 4-2

**topq printer command (lpc)**, *RefPages* 8-189

**t\_optmgmt system call**, *RefPages* 3-598

**t\_optmgmt()**, *X/OpenTransport* 2-2, 2-5, 4-1

**touch command**, *RefPages* 1-703

**touchwin subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-268, 3-528

**toupper function**, *nawk* 5-6

**\_toupper subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-16

**toupper subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-16

**\_to\_xmit\_rep routine**, *DECrpc* 7-5, 7-9e

**tparm subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-269

**tputs subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-270, 3-565

**tr command**, *RefPages* 1-704

**trace command**

- See* system call tracing interface



**trace command (dbx)**, *RefPages* 1-169  
**trace command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-254  
**trace command (general)**, *RefPages* 1-705  
**trace command (pdx)**, *RefPages* 1-501  
**trace command (tftp)**, *RefPages* 1-695  
**trace file**, *RefPages* 5-207  
**trace keyword**  
     *See* system call tracing interface  
**tracei command (pdx)**, *RefPages* 1-503  
**traceon subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-271  
**trans command**, *InterNatl* 2-2, 2-8 to 2-9  
**trans utility**, *RefPages* 1-707  
**transfer stage**  
     problems with, *uucp* 5-4  
**translation filters**, *RefPages* 8-184  
**translator**  
     PostScript, *RefPages* 8-8  
**translit macro**, *RefPages* 1-389  
**transliterate protocol trace**  
     *See* trpt command  
**transmission log**  
     obtaining, *uucp* 5-2 to 5-5  
**transmit\_as type attribute**, *DECrpc* 7-6e to 7-8e  
     description of, *DECrpc* 4-4  
     restrictions in use of, *DECrpc* 7-10  
     syntax for, *DECrpc* 6-6  
**transmitted type**, *DECrpc* 7-8e  
     routines for conversion of, *DECrpc* 7-5  
     storage for, *DECrpc* 7-5  
**transport address**, *X/OpenTransport* 3-3  
**transport connection**  
     abortive release, *RefPages* 3-616  
     orderly release, *RefPages* 3-618  
**transport endpoint**  
     associated address, *X/OpenTransport* 1-4, 2-2, 2-5  
     binding address, *X/OpenTransport* 2-9, 2-15  
     binding to, *X/OpenTransport* 2-2  
     closing, *RefPages* 3-577, *X/OpenTransport* 2-20  
     description of, *X/OpenTransport* 1-3  
     disabling, *RefPages* 3-624, *X/OpenTransport* 1-7, 2-20, 3-5  
     establishing, *X/OpenTransport* 1-4, 1-8, 2-8, 3-3  
     identifying, *X/OpenTransport* 2-1, 2-13, 2-17, 2-19

**transport endpoint (cont.)**  
     initializing, *RefPages* 3-596  
     manipulating, *X/OpenTransport* 1-3  
     polling for asynchronous events, *RefPages* 3-592  
     protocol address of, *RefPages* 3-574  
     returning current event from, *RefPages* 3-592  
     synchronizing, *X/OpenTransport* 2-16  
     used for connection, *X/OpenTransport* 2-15  
**transport layer**  
     *See* ISO reference model  
**transport library**  
     synchronizing, *RefPages* 3-622  
**transport protocol**  
     characteristics of, *X/OpenTransport* 2-1, 2-4, 3-3  
     returning characteristics of, *RefPages* 3-587  
**transport provider**  
     accepting connection to, *X/OpenTransport* 2-2  
     address of, *X/OpenTransport* 1-4, 1-8  
     characteristics of, *X/OpenTransport* 2-2, 4-1  
     description of, *X/OpenTransport* 1-1  
     establishing communication path with,  
         *X/OpenTransport* 2-1  
     establishing connection with, *X/OpenTransport* 1-4  
     functions of, *X/OpenTransport* A-2  
     identifying, *X/OpenTransport* 2-4, 2-12, 3-3  
     identity, *X/OpenTransport* 1-4, 1-8, 3-1  
     passing data to, *X/OpenTransport* 2-12  
     protocol options for, *X/OpenTransport* 4-1  
     quality of service and, *X/OpenTransport* 1-3  
     returning current state from, *RefPages* 3-588  
     returning information from, *X/OpenTransport* 2-1, 2-12  
     service types, *X/OpenTransport* 2-2  
     state tables and, *X/OpenTransport* A-5 to A-6  
     urgent condition and, *X/OpenTransport* 2-16  
**transport service interface**  
     BSD IPC enhancements to, *X/OpenTransport* 1-2  
     characteristics of, *X/OpenTransport* 1-2  
     components of, *X/OpenTransport* 1-10  
     event handling, *X/OpenTransport* 1-2  
**transport user**  
     accepting connection with, *RefPages* 3-569  
     actions of, *X/OpenTransport* A-5  
     protocol options and, *RefPages* 3-598

## transport user (cont.)

- requesting a connection with, *RefPages* 3-578
- trap, *RefPages* 5-156, 8-350
- trap command (sh), *RefPages* 1-611
- trap command (System V), *RefPages* 1-621
- t\_rcv system call, *RefPages* 3-600
- t\_rcv(), *X/OpenTransport* 1-6, 2-16 to 2-17, 2-19
- t\_rcvconnect system call, *RefPages* 3-602
- t\_rcvconnect(), *X/OpenTransport* 2-13
- t\_rcvdata(), *X/OpenTransport* 3-4
- t\_rcvdis, *X/OpenTransport* 2-19
- t\_rcvdis system call, *RefPages* 3-605
- t\_rcvdis(), *X/OpenTransport* 1-6, 1-7
- t\_rcvrel system call, *RefPages* 3-607
- t\_rcvrel(), *X/OpenTransport* 1-7, 2-20
- t\_rcvudata system call, *RefPages* 3-609
- t\_rcvudata(), *X/OpenTransport* 1-9, 3-4
- trigger command, *Ethernet* 2-3, A-5, *RefPages* 8-378
  - initiating downline load with, *Ethernet* A-5
  - prerequisites to, *Ethernet* A-5
- Trivial File Transfer Protocol
  - See tftp program
- Trivial File Transfer Protocol server
  - See tftpd server
- trpt command, *RefPages* 8-379
- TRUE, *CursesX* 2-2
- true command, *RefPages* 1-709
- truncate system call, *RefPages* 2-214
- trunk
  - See X.25 access line
- ts interface
  - See TS05 magnetic tape interface
  - See TS11 magnetic tape interface
  - See TU80 magnetic tape interface
- TS05 magnetic tape interface, *RefPages* 4-178
- TS11 magnetic tape interface, *RefPages* 4-178
- tsearch subroutine, *RefPages* 3-179
  - diagnostics, *RefPages* 3-180
  - restrictions, *RefPages* 3-180
- tset command, *RefPages* 1-710 to 1-713
  - See also term command
- t\_snd system call, *RefPages* 3-613

- t\_snd(), *X/OpenTransport* 1-6, 2-16 to 2-17
- t\_snddis system call, *RefPages* 3-616
- t\_snddis(), *X/OpenTransport* 1-6, 2-10, 2-19
- t\_sndrel system call, *RefPages* 3-618
- t\_sndrel(), *X/OpenTransport* 1-7, 2-20
- t\_sndudata system call, *RefPages* 3-620
- t\_sndudata(), *X/OpenTransport* 1-9
- tsort command, *RefPages* 1-714
- TSP, *LAN* 2-3
- TSP client, *SysNetSetup* 3-28, 3-32
- t\_sync system call, *RefPages* 3-622
- t\_sync(), *X/OpenTransport* 2-16
- t\_tcvuderr system call, *RefPages* 3-611
- tty command, *RefPages* 1-715
- tty keyword
  - See also terminal interface
- ttyname subroutine, *RefPages* 3-181
  - See also ctermid subroutine
- ttys file
  - See also tset command
  - accessing data in, *RefPages* 3-71
  - editing, *Ethernet* 2-7, *uucp* 4-6
  - field definitions in, *RefPages* 3-71
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-208 to 5-210, *SysEnviron* 1-8 to 1-10
  - modifying, *SysEnviron* 1-11 to 1-12
- ttyslot subroutine, *RefPages* 3-181
- tu interface
  - See TE16 magnetic tape interface
  - See TM03 magnetic tape interface
  - See TU45 magnetic tape interface
  - See TU77 magnetic tape interface
- TU45 magnetic tape interface, *RefPages* 4-194
- TU58 console interface, *RefPages* 4-17
- TU77 magnetic tape interface, *RefPages* 4-194
- TU80 magnetic tape interface, *RefPages* 4-178
- TU81 magnetic tape interface, *RefPages* 4-175
- TU81E magnetic tape interface, *RefPages* 4-175
- t\_unbind system call, *RefPages* 3-624
- t\_unbind(), *X/OpenTransport* 1-7 to 1-10, 2-20, 3-5
- tunefs command, *RefPages* 8-381 to 8-382
- twalk subroutine, *RefPages* 3-179
- type, *DECrpc* 6-6 to 6-7
  - See also specific types of data



## **type (cont.)**

- definition of, *DECrpc* 1-2
- in interfaces with multiple versions, *DECrpc* 7-20
- in NDR, *DECrpc* 5-1
- multiple managers for, *DECrpc* 7-21e
- portability issues with, *DECrpc* 5-1
- specifiers, *DECrpc* 6-6, 6-9 to 6-10

## **type attribute**

- handle, *DECrpc* 4-4
- restrictions in use of, *DECrpc* 7-10
- syntax for, *DECrpc* 6-5
- transmit\_as, *DECrpc* 4-4, 6-6, 7-6e

## **type command (ftp), RefPages 1-254**

## **type command (mail), RefPages 1-396**

- See also print command (mail)

## **type command (System V), RefPages 1-621**

## **type conversion, DECrpc 7-5 to 7-10**

## **type declaration, DECrpc 4-5e**

- description of, *DECrpc* 4-4
- syntax for, *DECrpc* 6-5

## **type file**

- format of, *RefPages* 5-211

## **type specifier, DECrpc 6-11**

## **type UUID, DECrpc 1-3, LocBrok 1-1, 2-4**

## **typeahead subroutine, RefPages 3-272**

## **typedef declaration, DECrpc 6-5**

## **typescript file**

- creating, *RefPages* 1-599

## **tz interface**

- See TZ30 magnetic tape interface

## **TZ30 magnetic tape interface, RefPages 4-195**

## **tzet subroutine, RefPages 3-20**

# **U**

## **uac command, RefPages 1-716**

## **uda interface**

- See MSCP disk interface
- SCSI disk interface, *RefPages* 4-125

## **UDP, RefPages 4-196**

- See also ICMP

- TCP and, *RefPages* 4-196

## **UDP protocol, X/OpenTransport 4-3**

## **uerf command, RefPages 8-383 to 8-391**

- using, *ErrorLogger* 4-1 to 4-12

## **UFS, DiskMaint 1-1**

- mounting, *RefPages* 8-226

## **UFS file, RefPages 5-215**

## **UFS option**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-8

## **ufs pseudodevice definition**

- specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-16

## **ufs\_mount command, RefPages 8-226**

## **UID**

- importing file systems with NFS and, *SysNetSetup* 2-6n

- specifying in a networked environment,

- SysNetSetup* 1-2

## **uid field**

- in auth database, *Kerberos* 5-2

## **ul command, RefPages 1-717**

## **ulimit command (System V), RefPages 1-621**

## **ulimit system call, RefPages 3-182**

## **ULTRIX File System**

- See UFS

## **ULTRIX Software Source Book, TechSumm 2-4**

## **ULTRIX Worksystem Software, TechSumm 2-2 to**

2-7

## **umask command (csh), RefPages 1-132**

## **umask command (sh), RefPages 1-611**

## **umask command (System V), RefPages 1-621**

## **umask system call, RefPages 2-216**

## **umount command (general), RefPages 8-220**

- unmounting a file system with, *DiskMaint* 1-4

## **umount command (NFS), RefPages 8-222**

## **umount system call (general), RefPages 2-112**

## **umount system call (NFS), RefPages 2-115**

## **unalias command (csh), RefPages 1-132**

## **unalias command (mail), RefPages 1-396**

## **uname system call, RefPages 2-217**

## **\_unbind routine, DECrpc 7-11 to 7-13**

## **unbound handle, DECrpc 1-10**

- creation of, *DECrpc* 5-4

- deciding whether to use, *DECrpc* 5-8

## **uncompact command, RefPages 1-94**

## **unctrl macro, RefPages 3-273**

- unctrl subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-528
- undefine macro**, *RefPages* 1-388
- undelede command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1-396
- undivert macro**, *RefPages* 1-388
- unedit command (scs)**, *RefPages* 1-595
  - using, *scs* 2-8
- unexpand command**, *RefPages* 1-223
- unget command (scs)**, *RefPages* 1-719
- ungetc subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-522
- unhash command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-132
- UNIBUS adapter**
  - specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-11
- UNIBUS virtual memory image**, *RefPages* 4-68
- union**, *DECrpc* 6-13 to 6-14
  - open arrays in, *DECrpc* 6-8
- uniq command**, *RefPages* 1-720
  - See also* *cmp* command
  - See also* *comm* command
  - See also* *diff* command
  - See also* *diff3* command
  - See also* *diffmk* command
  - See also* *join* command
  - See also* *scsdiff* command
- Universal Unique Identifier**
  - See* *UUID*
- UNIX V7**
  - plot library, *TechSumm* 2-7
- unlimit command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-132
- unlink system call**, *RefPages* 2-218
- unregister command**, *LocBrok* 2-3
- unregistering**, *DECrpc* 5-20
- unset command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-133
- unset command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1-396
- unset command (System V)**, *RefPages* 1-621
- unsetenv command (csh)**, *RefPages* 1-133
- unsigned integer type**, *DECrpc* 6-11
- unsupported software subset**
  - description of, *AdvInstall* C-3 to C-5
  - installing, *AdvInstall* 3-13
- update program**, *RefPages* 8-392
- UPGRADE security level**, *LAN* 2-4 to 2-5
  - transition to, *Kerberos* 5-1 to 5-3
- upline dump**, *Ethernet* 2-1, A-6
- upline-load listener**, *RefPages* 8-218
- uptime command**, *RefPages* 1-721
  - See also* *w* command
- use\_broker command**, *LocBrok* 2-4
- user**
  - adding in a distributed environment, *SysNetSetup* 3-34
  - adding to the local system, *SysNetSetup* 1-2
- user command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-254
- User Datagram Protocol**
  - See* *UDP*
- user environment**
  - setting up, *YP* 2-24
- user ID**
  - changing temporarily, *RefPages* 1-667
  - definition of, *SysEnviron* 1-2
  - showing, *RefPages* 1-764 to 1-765
- user identification number**
  - See* *UID*
  - See* *user ID*
- user interface**, *TechSumm* 2-1
- user space**, *AdvInstall* 2-13
- USER string**, *RefPages* 7-3
- user virtual address**
  - specifying size of in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-4
- user-created LAN service**
  - programming, *Ethernet* 6-1
  - setting up, *Ethernet* 6-2
- user-defined service**
  - example program, *Ethernet* C-1
- USERFILE file**, *uucp* 3-8 to 3-12
  - format of, *RefPages* 5-216
- users command**, *RefPages* 1-722
  - See also* *finger* command
  - See also* *who* command
- /usr directory**
  - specifying size of, *DMS* 3-2
- /usr file system**
  - allocating, *AdvInstall* 3-6, 3-7
  - hierarchy of, *RefPages* 7-5 to 7-8, 7-10
  - planning, *AdvInstall* 2-9 to 2-10
  - restoring, *Backup* 3-11 to 3-13
  - space requirements for, *AdvInstall* 2-13



**/usr/users directory**

changing distribution of, *DiskMaint* 1-9

**ustat system call**, *RefPages* 2-220

See also *fs* file

**utility**

overview of, *TechSumm* 2-5 to 2-10

software development, *TechSumm* 2-3 to 2-7

system, *TechSumm* 2-1 to 2-11

**utime function**, *RefPages* 3-183

**utimes system call**, *RefPages* 2-221

**utmp file**, *SysEnviron* 5-2

format of, *RefPages* 5-218

**uuaid keyword**, *RefPages* 8-393

**uucico daemon**, *RefPages* 8-395

**uucico program**

definition of, *uucp* 1-1

troubleshooting a connection, *uucp* 5-1

**uuclean program**, *RefPages* 8-397

**uucompact utility**, *RefPages* 8-393

**uucp file**

setting up, *RefPages* 8-398

**uucp utility**, *RefPages* 1-723 to 1-729

See also *L-devices* file

See also *L-dialcodes* file

See also *rmail* command

See also *USERFILE* file

See also *uuclean* program

See also *uucompact* utility

See also *uumonitor* program

See also *uusend* command

See also *uustat* program

*acucap* file and, *RefPages* 5-10

definition of, *uucp* 1-1

*L.sys* file and, *RefPages* 5-75

maintaining, *uucp* 3-1 to 3-12

setting up, *uucp* 2-1 to 2-12

setting up for *PAD*, *uucp* 4-2 to 4-4

spool directories and, *RefPages* 8-393 to 8-397

troubleshooting, *uucp* 5-1 to 5-7

*YP* domain and, *YP* 2-15n

**uucpsetup command**, *RefPages* 8-398

running, *uucp* 2-1 to 2-3

**uudecode command**, *RefPages* 1-725

**uuencode command**, *RefPages* 1-725

See also *uuencode* file

**uuencode file**

format of, *RefPages* 5-219

**UUID**, *RefPages* 1-726

as an *RPC* handle, *DECrpc* 4-8e

definition of, *DECrpc* 1-3, *LocBrok* 1-1

generation of, *DECrpc* 1-3, 2-1

generation of for interface, *DECrpc* 4-1e

in interface definition, *DECrpc* 4-3

*nil* *UUID*, *DECrpc* 1-3

routines argument, *DECrpc* 5-4

routines for manipulating, *DECrpc* 2-6

string representation in, *DECrpc* 1-3

use in *Location Broker* database, *LocBrok* 1-3

**UUID attribute**

in interface definition, *DECrpc* 6-2

**UUID data structure**, *DECrpc* 1-3

**UUID routines**, *RefPages* 3-488 to 3-491

**uuid\_\$ library routine**, *DECrpc* 2-6

**uuid\_\$nil external variable**, *DECrpc* 1-3

**uuid\_gen utility**, *LocBrok* 1-1

description of, *DECrpc* 1-3

output from, *DECrpc* 2-1

**uuid.idl file**, *DECrpc* 2-8

**uumkspool utility**, *RefPages* 8-393

**uumonitor program**, *RefPages* 8-399, *uucp* 3-3 to 3-4

**uupoll utility**, *RefPages* 8-393

**uurespool utility**, *RefPages* 8-393

**uusend command**, *RefPages* 1-728

**uustat program**, *uucp* 3-4 to 3-5

options, *RefPages* 1-729

**uux command**, *RefPages* 1-731

**uux program**

See also *L.cmds* file

definition of, *uucp* 1-1

**uuxqt program**

functions of, *uucp* 1-2

## V

**val command** (scs), *RefPages* 1-733 to 1-734

**valloc subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-185

### value

definition of numeric, *nawk* 1-4

truncation of, *BGB* 8-12, *nawk* 2-12

**/var area**, *AdvInstall* 2-13

allocating, *AdvInstall* 3-11

definition of, *AdvInstall* 2-6

space requirements for, *AdvInstall* 2-6

**varargs subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-186 to 3-187

See also *vprintf* subroutine

### variable

See environment variable

command line and, *BGB* 9-6

using in shell scripts, *BGB* 9-3 to 9-7

**/var/uucp/uumonitor file**

See *uumonitor* program

### VAX BI adapter

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-10

### VAX C

See *vcc* compiler

See also the *Guide to VAX C*

globaldef declaration in, *DECrpc* 5-25

### VAX processor

booting, *BasicInstall* 2-23 to 2-29, *Shutdown* 3-3 to 3-21

completing advanced installation on, *AdvInstall* 4-14 to 4-18

forcing a crash dump on, *CrashRec* 2-1 to 2-4

### VAX-11 assembler

See as assembler

### VAXserver processor

booting, *BasicInstall* 2-9 to 2-24, *Shutdown* 3-1

completing advanced installation on, *AdvInstall* 4-5 to 4-9, 4-16

### VAXstation processor

booting, *BasicInstall* 2-9 to 2-18, *Shutdown* 3-1 to 3-7

completing advanced installation on, *AdvInstall* 4-5 to 4-7

**vc command** (scs), *RefPages* 1-735 to 1-737

**VCB01 video subsystem**, *RefPages* 4-106

**VCB02 video subsystem**, *RefPages* 4-104

**VCB03 video subsystem**, *RefPages* 4-104

**vcc compiler**, *RefPages* 1-738 to 1-742

**vdoc command**, *RefPages* 1-743

**verbose command (ftp)**, *RefPages* 1-254

**verbose command (tftp)**, *RefPages* 1-695

**version attribute**, *DECrpc* 6-2

**version control statement**, *RefPages* 1-735

**-version option**, *LocBrok* 2-1

### vfork

reporting, *RefPages* 1-751

**vfork system call**, *RefPages* 2-223

See also *fork* system call

**vfprintf subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-292, 3-523

**vhangup system call**, *RefPages* 2-224

**vi editor**, *Primer* 2-6, 6-1 to 6-13, *RefPages* 1-745

See also *fmt* text formatter

**vidattr subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-274

**video attribute**, *CursesX* 2-2

### video subsystem

*cfb*, *RefPages* 4-10

**vidputs subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-274

**view command**, *RefPages* 1-748

**vipw command**, *RefPages* 8-400

invoking, *SysEnviron* 1-3

**virtual keypad**, *CursesX* 2-3

**virtual main memory image**, *RefPages* 4-67

### virtual memory

allocating in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-5

reporting statistics for, *RefPages* 1-750

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-6

### virtual memory block

specifying in the configuration file, *Configfile* 1-6

**visual command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1-396

**vlimit subroutine**, *RefPages* 3-188 to 3-189

See also *getrlimit* system call

### VMB program

GPRs and, *Shutdown* B-1

**VMS operating system**, *Primer* B-1 to B-2, *TechSumm* 2-2

**vmstat command**, *RefPages* 1-750

See also *iostat* command

See also *netstat* command



## **/vmunix file**

examining name list, *RefPages* 3-101

examining name list for, *RefPages* 3-100

## **void type, *DECrpc* 6-12**

for operations, *DECrpc* 6-9

## **Volatile macro, *DECrpc* 5-12**

## **volatile option, *DECrpc* 5-12**

## **vprintf subroutine, *RefPages* 3-292, 3-523**

## **vsprintf subroutine, *RefPages* 3-292**

## **vtimes subroutine, *RefPages* 3-190**

*See also* getrusage system call

# **W**

## **w command, *RefPages* 1-752**

## **waddch subroutine, *RefPages* 3-200, 3-528**

## **waddstr subroutine, *RefPages* 3-202, 3-528**

## **wait command (csh), *RefPages* 1-133**

## **wait command (general), *RefPages* 1-754**

## **wait command (sh), *RefPages* 1-611**

## **wait command (System V), *RefPages* 1-621**

## **wait lock**

*See* lock

## **wait system call, *RefPages* 2-225 to 2-227**

*See also* exit system call

## **wait3 system call, *RefPages* 2-225**

## **waitpid system call, *RefPages* 2-225**

## **wall command, *RefPages* 1-755**

*See also* mesg command

*See also* write command (general)

## **wattroff subroutine, *RefPages* 3-203**

## **wattron subroutine, *RefPages* 3-203**

## **wattrset subroutine, *RefPages* 3-203**

## **wc command, *RefPages* 1-756**

*See also* sum command

## **wclear subroutine, *RefPages* 3-209, 3-528**

## **wclrtoeb subroutine, *RefPages* 3-211, 3-528**

## **wclrtoeol subroutine, *RefPages* 3-212, 3-528**

## **wdelch subroutine, *RefPages* 3-215, 3-528**

## **wdeleteln subroutine, *RefPages* 3-216, 3-528**

## **well-known port, *LocBrok* 1-5**

definition of, *DECrpc* 1-5

using LB instead of, *DECrpc* 1-17

## **weof command (mt), *RefPages* 1-442**

## **werase subroutine, *RefPages* 3-221, 3-528**

## **wgetch subroutine, *RefPages* 3-224, 3-528**

## **wgetstr subroutine, *RefPages* 3-226, 3-528**

## **what command (sccs), *RefPages* 1-595, 1-757**

using, *sccs* 2-4

## **whatis command (general), *RefPages* 1-758**

*See also* catman command

## **whatis command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-502**

## **whatnow command, *RefPages* 1-759**

## **whatnow command (MH), *BGB* 6-13t**

## **where command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-503**

## **whereis command, *RefPages* 1-761, 1-761**

## **which command, *Primer* 4-2**

## **which command (csh), *RefPages* 1-763**

## **which command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-502**

## **while command (csh), *RefPages* 1-133**

## **while command (sh), *RefPages* 1-607**

## **while command (System V), *RefPages* 1-614**

## **while loop, *nawk* 4-4**

## **white space, *nawk* 1-2**

## **who command, *Primer* 4-13, *RefPages* 1-764**

*See also* finger command

*See also* users command

*See also* whoami command

## **whoami command, *RefPages* 1-765**

## **whois service**

using, *BIND/Hes* 4-6

## **whom command (MH), *BGB* 6-13t**

## **wildcard address, *Network\_Prog* 3-2**

definition of, *RefPages* 4-145

## **wildcard character**

*See also* character

*See also* metacharacter

definition of, *Primer* 4-4

using in file names, *Primer* 4-4

## **winch macro, *RefPages* 3-232**

## **winch subroutine, *RefPages* 3-528**

## **window**

creating and using, *CursesX* 1-3

definition of, *RefPages* 3-193

## **WINDOW type, *CursesX* 2-1**

## **windowing application**

portability of, *TechSumm* 2-5

## windowing environment

portability of, *TechSumm* 2-2

winsch macro, *RefPages* 3-234

winsch subroutine, *RefPages* 3-528

winserIn subroutine, *RefPages* 3-235, 3-528

## WKS data file entry

definition of, *BIND/Hes* 2-10

wmove subroutine, *RefPages* 3-242, 3-528

wnoutrefresh subroutine, *RefPages* 3-275

word server, *Kerberos* 4-4

## working directory

changing, *RefPages* 1-68, 2-30

displaying pathname of, *RefPages* 1-547

getting pathname, *RefPages* 3-73

getting pathname for, *RefPages* 3-53

workstation, *TechSumm* 2-1 to 2-2

wprintw subroutine, *RefPages* 3-253, 3-528

wrefresh subroutine, *RefPages* 3-256, 3-528

See also wnoutrefresh subroutine

write command, *BGB* 7-1

See also mesg command

write command (general), *RefPages* 1-768

See also talk program

See also wall command

write command (mail), *RefPages* 1-396

See also save command (mail)

## write lock

See lock

write system call, *Network\_Prog* 2-6, *RefPages*

2-228 to 2-230

See also read system call

See also send system call

writv system call, *Network\_Prog* 2-6, *RefPages*

2-228

wscanw subroutine, *RefPages* 3-260, 3-528

wsetscrreg subroutine, *RefPages* 3-263

wstandend subroutine, *RefPages* 3-203, 3-528

wstandout subroutine, *RefPages* 3-203, 3-528

## wtmp file

See also ac command

format of, *RefPages* 5-218

login accounting and, *RefPages* 8-4

using, *SysEnviron* 5-2

## X

X server, *TechSumm* 2-2 to 2-6

## X User Interface

See XUI

X Window System, *TechSumm* 2-2 to 2-7

## X.25 access line

connecting to, *uucp* 4-1

xargs command, *RefPages* 1-769

xcpp file, *RefPages* 1-155

xd command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-504

## Xerox NS Routing Information Protocol

See routed program

xi command (pdx), *RefPages* 1-504

xit command (mail), *RefPages* 1-397

See also exit command (mail)

## xna interface

See DEBNI interface and DEMNA interface

X/Open curses library, *CursesX* 1-1

## X/Open Transport Interface

See XTI

xsend command, *RefPages* 1-772

xstr command, *RefPages* 1-773 to 1-774

See also mkstr command

XTI, *Network\_Prog* 5-1

introduction to, *RefPages* 3-567

XUI, *TechSumm* 2-5 to 2-7

## Y

y0 subroutine, *RefPages* 3-336

y1 subroutine, *RefPages* 3-336

yacc compiler, *RefPages* 1-775

See also eyacc compiler

See also lex program generator

## Yellow Pages

See YP service

## Yellow Pages database lookup service

See YP service

yes command, *RefPages* 1-776

yn subroutine, *RefPages* 3-336

YP binder, *RefPages* 8-409

YP client, *SysNetSetup* 3-12, 3-16

adding users to, *YP* 2-22



**YP client (cont.)**

- definition of, *YP* 1-2
- setting up, *YP* 2-11 to 2-15
- troubleshooting, *YP* 4-1 to 4-5

**YP client interface, *RefPages* 3-628****YP database**

- changes to, *YP* 1-2
- updating, *YP* 4-7

**YP domain**

- definition of, *RefPages* 5-222, *YP* 1-1 to 1-3
- establishing, *YP* 2-4 to 2-11
- getting name of, *YP* 1-3
- setting default, *YP* 2-10
- setting default name of, *YP* 2-5, 2-12

**YP environment**

- modifying, *YP* 2-20 to 2-24
- setting up, *RefPages* 8-411

**YP map**

- See also* *YP* server map
- access policies for, *YP* 3-3
- building default, *YP* 2-4
- copying, *YP* 2-9
- copying to slave servers, *RefPages* 8-408
- definition of, *RefPages* 5-222
- determining version of, *RefPages* 8-407
- displaying values, *RefPages* 1-777 to 1-778
- format of, *RefPages* 5-222
- global file types in, *YP* 3-1
- library routines and, *YP* 1-4n
- local file pointers in, *YP* 3-2
- local file types in, *YP* 3-1
- modifying, *YP* 2-15 to 2-17
- propagating, *YP* 2-17 to 2-18
- transferring, *RefPages* 8-412
- updating, *YP* 2-23
- YP* master server and, *YP* 2-15

**YP master server**

- as *YP* client, *YP* 2-4
- changing, *YP* 2-21 to 2-22
- definition of, *YP* 1-2
- modifying database files on, *YP* 2-5n
- required database files for, *YP* 2-3
- setting up, *YP* 2-3

**YP password server daemon**

- starting, *YP* 2-5

**YP server, *RefPages* 1-781, 8-409**

- See also* *YP* master server
- See also* *YP* slave server
- adding to domain, *YP* 2-20
- as *YP* client, *YP* 2-1
- preinstallation backup of, *BasicInstall* 1-4
- setting up, *YP* 2-1 to 2-2
- troubleshooting, *YP* 4-5 to 4-7
- types of, *SysNetSetup* 3-12 to 3-15

**YP server map**

- creating, *YP* 2-6

**YP service**

- Best reference, YP*
- automounted file systems and, *NFS* 2-18
- changing password in, *RefPages* 1-779
- command reference list, *YP* A-1 to A-2
- default database files for, *YP* 1-3 to 1-5
- description of, *YP* 1-2 to 1-5
- hanging system and, *NFS* 4-5
- library function for, *RefPages* 3-625
- list of distributed databases for, *LAN* 2-2
- managing, *YP* 3-1 to 3-6
- network and, *YP* 4-1n
- prerequisites for setup, *YP* 2-2
- rebuilding data base for, *RefPages* 8-404
- setting up, *SysNetSetup* 3-12, *YP* 2-1 to 2-24
- svcorder file and, *RefPages* 8-411
- troubleshooting, *YP* 4-1 to 4-7
- unavailable to client, *YP* 4-3 to 4-4
- uucp utility and, *uucp* 2-1n
- uucpsetup command and, *uucp* 3-1n

**YP slave server**

- definition of, *YP* 1-2
- removing from domain, *YP* 2-21
- setting up, *YP* 2-9 to 2-11
- updating *YP* maps for, *YP* 2-11

**yp\_all subroutine, *RefPages* 3-628****ypbind command**

- definition of, *YP* A-1
- and the -S option, *YP* 3-1

**ypbind daemon, *RefPages* 8-409**

- See also* *ypwhich* command

- ypbind daemon** (cont.)
  - starting, *YP* 2–5
- ypbind process**, *YP* 4–4
- yp\_bind subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–628
- ypcat command**, *RefPages* 1–777
  - definition of, *YP* A–1
- ypclnt keyword**, *RefPages* 3–628
- yperr\_string subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–628
- ypfiles file**
  - See also* yppoll command
- ypfiles keyword**, *RefPages* 5–222
- yp\_first subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–628
- yp\_get\_default\_domain subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–628
- ypmake command**, *RefPages* 8–404
  - definition of, *YP* A–1
- yp\_master subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–628
- ypmatch command**, *RefPages* 1–778
  - definition of, *YP* A–1
- yp\_match subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–628
- yp\_next subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–628
- yp\_order subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–628
- yppasswd command**, *Primer* 1–5, *RefPages* 1–779
- yppasswd subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–632
  - See also* yppasswdd daemon
- yppasswddd daemon**, *RefPages* 8–406, *SysNetSetup* 3–12
- yppoll command**, *RefPages* 8–407
  - definition of, *YP* A–1
- ypprot\_err subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–628
- yppush command**, *RefPages* 8–408
  - See also* ypxfr command
  - definition of, *YP* A–1
- ypserv command**, *RefPages* 8–409
  - running, *YP* 2–4, 2–10
- ypserv daemon**
  - See also* yppush command
  - See also* ypwhich command
  - definition of, *YP* A–2
- ypserv process**
  - exiting, *YP* 4–7
- ypsetup command**, *RefPages* 8–411, *SysNetSetup* 3–12
  - definition of, *YP* A–2

- yp\_unbind subroutine**, *RefPages* 3–628
- ypwhich command**, *RefPages* 1–781
  - definition of, *YP* A–2
  - inconsistent responses to, *YP* 4–5
- ypxfr command**, *RefPages* 8–412
  - definition of, *YP* A–2
  - running, *YP* 2–9, 2–18 to 2–19
  - troubleshooting *YP* server and, *YP* 4–5

## Z

- z command (mail)**, *RefPages* 1–397
- z command (TELNET)**, *RefPages* 1–685
- zone**
  - definition of, *BIND/Hes* 1–2, 4–2



# How to Order Additional Documentation

---

## Technical Support

If you need help deciding which documentation best meets your needs, call 800-343-4040 before placing your electronic, telephone, or direct mail order.

## Electronic Orders

To place an order at the Electronic Store, dial 800-234-1998 using a 1200- or 2400-baud modem from anywhere in the USA, Canada, or Puerto Rico. If you need assistance using the Electronic Store, call 800-DIGITAL (800-344-4825).

## Telephone and Direct Mail Orders

Your Location	Call	Contact
Continental USA, Alaska, or Hawaii	800-DIGITAL	Digital Equipment Corporation P.O. Box CS2008 Nashua, New Hampshire 03061
Puerto Rico	809-754-7575	Local Digital Subsidiary
Canada	800-267-6215	Digital Equipment of Canada Attn: DECdirect Operations KAO2/2 P.O. Box 13000 100 Herzberg Road Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 2A6
International	_____	Local Digital subsidiary or approved distributor
Internal*	_____	SSB Order Processing - WMO/E15 <i>or</i> Software Supply Business Digital Equipment Corporation Westminster, Massachusetts 01473

---

\* For internal orders, you must submit an Internal Software Order Form (EN-01740-07).

# How to Order Additional Documentation

## Formal Order

Formal orders are placed with the publisher of the document. The publisher will then forward the document to the requester.

## Informal Order

Informal orders are placed directly with the author of the document. The author will then forward the document to the requester.

## Formal Order by Mail Order

Document Title	Author	Price
Document 1	Author 1	\$10.00
Document 2	Author 2	\$15.00
Document 3	Author 3	\$20.00
Document 4	Author 4	\$25.00
Document 5	Author 5	\$30.00
Document 6	Author 6	\$35.00
Document 7	Author 7	\$40.00
Document 8	Author 8	\$45.00
Document 9	Author 9	\$50.00
Document 10	Author 10	\$55.00
Document 11	Author 11	\$60.00
Document 12	Author 12	\$65.00
Document 13	Author 13	\$70.00
Document 14	Author 14	\$75.00
Document 15	Author 15	\$80.00
Document 16	Author 16	\$85.00
Document 17	Author 17	\$90.00
Document 18	Author 18	\$95.00
Document 19	Author 19	\$100.00
Document 20	Author 20	\$105.00
Document 21	Author 21	\$110.00
Document 22	Author 22	\$115.00
Document 23	Author 23	\$120.00
Document 24	Author 24	\$125.00
Document 25	Author 25	\$130.00
Document 26	Author 26	\$135.00
Document 27	Author 27	\$140.00
Document 28	Author 28	\$145.00
Document 29	Author 29	\$150.00
Document 30	Author 30	\$155.00
Document 31	Author 31	\$160.00
Document 32	Author 32	\$165.00
Document 33	Author 33	\$170.00
Document 34	Author 34	\$175.00
Document 35	Author 35	\$180.00
Document 36	Author 36	\$185.00
Document 37	Author 37	\$190.00
Document 38	Author 38	\$195.00
Document 39	Author 39	\$200.00
Document 40	Author 40	\$205.00
Document 41	Author 41	\$210.00
Document 42	Author 42	\$215.00
Document 43	Author 43	\$220.00
Document 44	Author 44	\$225.00
Document 45	Author 45	\$230.00
Document 46	Author 46	\$235.00
Document 47	Author 47	\$240.00
Document 48	Author 48	\$245.00
Document 49	Author 49	\$250.00
Document 50	Author 50	\$255.00
Document 51	Author 51	\$260.00
Document 52	Author 52	\$265.00
Document 53	Author 53	\$270.00
Document 54	Author 54	\$275.00
Document 55	Author 55	\$280.00
Document 56	Author 56	\$285.00
Document 57	Author 57	\$290.00
Document 58	Author 58	\$295.00
Document 59	Author 59	\$300.00
Document 60	Author 60	\$305.00
Document 61	Author 61	\$310.00
Document 62	Author 62	\$315.00
Document 63	Author 63	\$320.00
Document 64	Author 64	\$325.00
Document 65	Author 65	\$330.00
Document 66	Author 66	\$335.00
Document 67	Author 67	\$340.00
Document 68	Author 68	\$345.00
Document 69	Author 69	\$350.00
Document 70	Author 70	\$355.00
Document 71	Author 71	\$360.00
Document 72	Author 72	\$365.00
Document 73	Author 73	\$370.00
Document 74	Author 74	\$375.00
Document 75	Author 75	\$380.00
Document 76	Author 76	\$385.00
Document 77	Author 77	\$390.00
Document 78	Author 78	\$395.00
Document 79	Author 79	\$400.00
Document 80	Author 80	\$405.00
Document 81	Author 81	\$410.00
Document 82	Author 82	\$415.00
Document 83	Author 83	\$420.00
Document 84	Author 84	\$425.00
Document 85	Author 85	\$430.00
Document 86	Author 86	\$435.00
Document 87	Author 87	\$440.00
Document 88	Author 88	\$445.00
Document 89	Author 89	\$450.00
Document 90	Author 90	\$455.00
Document 91	Author 91	\$460.00
Document 92	Author 92	\$465.00
Document 93	Author 93	\$470.00
Document 94	Author 94	\$475.00
Document 95	Author 95	\$480.00
Document 96	Author 96	\$485.00
Document 97	Author 97	\$490.00
Document 98	Author 98	\$495.00
Document 99	Author 99	\$500.00
Document 100	Author 100	\$505.00



## Reader's Comments

**ULTRIX**  
Reader's Guide and Master Index  
AA-ME82B-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

### Please rate this manual:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

What would you like to see more/less of? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

What do you like best about this manual? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

What do you like least about this manual? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Please list errors you have found in this manual:

Page	Description
------	-------------

_____	_____
-------	-------

_____	_____
-------	-------

_____	_____
-------	-------

_____	_____
-------	-------

_____	_____
-------	-------

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

What version of the software described by this manual are you using? \_\_\_\_\_

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Dept. \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

----- Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape -----

**digital**™



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION  
OPEN SOFTWARE PUBLICATIONS MANAGER  
ZKO3-2/Z04  
110 SPIT BROOK ROAD  
NASHUA NH 03062-9987



----- Do Not Tear - Fold Here -----

Cut  
Along  
Dotted  
Line



## Reader's Comments

**ULTRIX**  
Reader's Guide and Master Index  
AA-ME82B-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

### Please rate this manual:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

What would you like to see more/less of? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

What do you like best about this manual? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

What do you like least about this manual? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Please list errors you have found in this manual:

Page	Description
------	-------------

_____	_____
-------	-------

_____	_____
-------	-------

_____	_____
-------	-------

_____	_____
-------	-------

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

What version of the software described by this manual are you using? \_\_\_\_\_

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Dept. \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

----- Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape -----

**digital**™



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION  
OPEN SOFTWARE PUBLICATIONS MANAGER  
ZKO3-2/Z04  
110 SPIT BROOK ROAD  
NASHUA NH 03062-9987



----- Do Not Tear - Fold Here -----

Cut  
Along  
Dotted  
Line

















digital